AD-773 886

RESEARCH IN MATERIALS SCIENCE

D. J. Epstein, et al

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Prepared for:

Defense Supply Service Advanced Research Project Agency

31 December 1973

DISTRIBUTED BY:



BEST AVAILABLE COPY

SECURITY OF A CAPACITA AS CONTROL THIS PAGE (When Data Entered) REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE BEFORE COMPLETING FORM 1. REPORT NUMBER 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALD'S NUMBER #1 5. Type of REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Semi-Annual Technical 4. TITLE (and Subtitle) RESEARCH IN MATERIALS SCIENCE 1 July 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973 6. PERFORMING CRG. REPORT NUMBER D. J. Epstein, R. M. Rose, M. MacVicar, 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) DAHC 15-73-C-0316 R. Lagow, R. Pelloux, G. Benedek 9. PERFORMING DRGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS
Massachusetts Institute of Technology 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS Center for Materials Science & Engineering 3D10 Cambridge, Mass. 02135 Defense Supply Service - Washington 12. REPORT DATE **31 December 1973** Room 1D 245- The Pentagon 13. NUMBER OF PAGES Washington, D. C. 20310 985 d 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dillo ont from Controlling Office)
ONR Resident Representative 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified Massachusetts Institute of Technology Room E19-629 15a, OECLASSIFICATION/OOWNGRAOING SCHEDULE Cambridge, Mass. 02135

16. OISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report)

Distribution of this document is unlimited.

17. OISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)

Unlimited

18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

Reproduced by NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE U.S. Department of Commerce Springfield VA 22151

Optoelectronic Materials and Components: Miniaturized Thin Film Laser Sources and Modulators; Superconducting Transition Metal Alloys:

Chemical Synthesis/High Temperature Lithium Vapor Species; Fatigue and Fracture of Austenitic Steels; Materials Characterization/Laser light Scattering Spectroscopy

alde ti necessary and identify by block number)

This report presents the results and status of work after the first six month period of work on this research program which consists of five separate tasks involving research in materials scinece. The property and

Optoelectronic Materials and Components: Miniaturized and Thin Film Laser Sources and Modulators

Laser action at 2 pm in a single mode has been demonstrated.

Films of KTN have been successfully grown. Silicon and antimony doped

DD 1 JAN 73 1473

GaAs diodes have been fabricated and tested. A "clean chemistry" laboratory has been installed. A Single zone furnace for the growth of KTN by CVD has been constructed. An instrument for precision measurement of refraction index over a wave length range extending from the visible to the near infrared has been built.

II Superconducting Transition Metal Alloys
Progress towards the solution of the complex problem of superconductivity of high-T_CA15 materials by tunneling experiments.

III Chemical Synthesis Using High Temperature Lithium Vapor Species

New synthetic routes to polylithiocarbons, per lithiocarbons and inorganic polylithium species, synthesis of the first perlithioalkanes, tetralithiomethane, C(Li)₄ and hexalithiorthane, C₂Li₆, preparation of hexalithioberzene C₆Li₆ and study thereof.

- IV Fatigue and Fracture Properties of Austenitic Steels
 Fatigue crack growth rates (FCGR) of two unstable austenitic stainless steels are determined and results discussed in terms of the influence
 of phase structures, stacking fault energy and work hardening exponent
 on the FCGR.
 - V Materials Characterization Using Laser Light Scattering Spectroscopy

Study of the spectrum of light scattered quasi-elastically from gels and the accurate measurement of state of a two-dimensional gas of pentadecylic acid water molecules on the surface of water.

. Protection of grant street, the street, the

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT #1

Period: July 1, 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973

Title: Research In Materials Sciences

Project Title: Optoelectronic Materials and Components: Miniaturized and Thin

Film Laser Sources and Modulators

Contract Number: DAHC 15-73-C-0316

ARPA Order Number: 2469

Program Code Number: 3D10

Name of Contractor: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, Mass. 02139

Principal Investigator: N. J. Grant (617) 253-5638

Project Scientists or Engineers: D. J. Epstein (617) 253-4676;

A. Lint (517) /hdm3/00, C. G. sonstan, dr. (617) 253-4054,

H. P. Jensson (617) 253-6878

Effective Date of Contract: June 1, 1973

Contract Expiration Date: May 31, 1974

Amount of Contract: \$425,000

Amount of Project: \$152,000

Sponsored By

Advanced Research Projects Agency

ARPA Order No. 2469

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the Advanced Research Projects Agency or the U.S. Government.

OPTOELECTRONIC MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS: MINIATURIZED AND THIN FILM LASERS AND MODULATORS

SUMMARY

The research being carried out under the subject contract is directed toward the development of miniaturized lasers and modulators compatible with dielectric waveguide and fiber optic transmission elements. Specific objectives include:

- development of rare earth doped fluoride and oxide materials suitable for miniaturized and thin film lasers;
- 2. development of techniques for the epitaxial growth of KTN compositions in structural configurations appropriate for electro-optical light modulation;
- development of light-elitting diodes as pump sources for miniaturized lasers;
- 4. design, fabrication and evaluation of miniaturized and thin film laser-source "packages" which include the associated pump and modulator.

The following listing summarizes our achievements during the first six months of the program:

- 1. We have demonstrated laser action at 2 µm in a single mode

 Ho:YLF minilaser 0.2 x 0.6 x 0.9 mm in dimension. Lasing

 occurred at a threshold power of 20 mw; an output power of

 3 mw was obtained at 150 mw pump power. The laser was

 operated in a dielectric-cavity mode which is particularly

 well adapted for coupling to optical waveguides (Section II).
- 2. Films of KTN have been successfully grown on KTaO3 substrates by

carried out (Section V).

We expect by the end of the first year of the program to have an LED pumped 2 µm Ho:YLF laser operating cw at, or near, room temperature. We believe that in this minilaser we will have a prototype of a class of lasers that will be extremely useful for integrated optical systems. The only serious competitive source on the scene is the diode laser, and its future, as a room-temperature source, appears clouded by problems involving reliability and lifetime.

I. INTRODUCTION

When we began this program we believed that we had sufficient knowledge of energy transfer and Cluorescence in lithium yttrium fluoride (YLF) to allow us to predict with some confidence that the development of a miniaturized 2 µn Ho:YLF laser was a realistic prospect. Our work to date. described in Section II, bears out this initial confidence. We have demonstrated lasing action in a crystal of volume 0.2 x 0.5 x 0.6 mm The threshold for lasing was low, about 20 mw, and we were able to get a cw output of about 5 mw at a pump power of 150 mw. This laser appears to be the smallest dielectric laser ever to operate at such low thresholds. goal is to achieve lasing action in samples of even smaller dimensions. The laser is side pumped and operates in an internal reflection, twodimensional, dielectric cavity mode. A mode analysis is given in the Output coupling occurs via the evanescent fields established outside the dielectric boundaries by the totally reflected internal waves. This electromagnetic configuration appears particularly attractive for integrated optics because it allows coupling to a waveguide structure merely by placing the cavity in close proximity to the guide. Coupling structures such as prisms, wedges or gratings are not required. We are continuing this work with emphasis on obtaining a Ho:YLF composition operable at or near room temperature in the near term, and are investigating the feasibility of utilizing other activators such as Tm 3+ and Er 3+ in YLF as well as improving the pumping efficiency and other factors by going to a high refractive index oxide host. Further miniaturization is also a goal in order to match the size of the diode pumps.

The work to date on the diode pumps is described in Section III.

The thrust of the program has been the design and fabrication of specialized diode geometries; the growth, testing and evaluation of Si-doped GaAs

LED's with emission tailored to the Yb:YLF minilaser absorption band and with efficient high intensity output; and the growth and characterization of Zn and Si doped GaAsSb LED's with the objectives of understanding the system for use vs more sophisticated heterostructure diode geometries.

The technology development to permit the growth of desired geometries in the GaAs:Si system is virtually complete and several runs have been made to explore the emission wavelength and bandwidth as a function of various parameters. It is expected that useful pump diodes from this system will be available before the end of the next reporting period.

The growth of thin KTN films for electro-optical waveguide modulators is described in Section IV. Films have been grown on KTaO₃ substrates by a liquid phase epitaxy technique and have shown waveguiding in preliminary experiments. Masks are being fabricated for appropriate electrodes to permit evaluation of a wave deflection-modulation scheme as well as a simple step phase modulator. Chemical vapor deposition growth experiments have been made and a method for generating and transporting KCl vapor has been developed. An improved two-zone furnace is being constructed and we expect by the end of the next reporting period to be able to evaluate this technique for the growth of KTN.

Instrumentation for accurate measurement of refractive indices of crystals is described in Section V, together with a description of the newly installed clean air chemistry laboratory.

A mode calculation for the dielectric resonator minilaser is given in the Appendix.

II. MINILASER DEVELOPMENT

2.1 Prototype Minilaser

To obtain an efficient minilaser it is necessary for the laser crystal to have a high absorption coefficient at the pump wavelength.

This objective can be achieved by employing a high concentration of the active ion as in the NdLa pentaphosphate laser or by incorporating into the host a high concentration of sensitizer ions. The latter approach, which we are following in our work, has proved successful in the 2.06 µm Ho:YLF laser sensitized with Er and Tm. 2

Additional problems encountered in the minilaser involve the design of the resonator and output coupling scheme. One resonator configuration that has been employed is simply a scaled down version of the usual rod laser with reflecting end plates. A laser of this type would have to be coupled to a thin film waveguide by a prism or grating. We believe that a more attractive route is to use a configuration capable of sustaining resonant modes confined to the cavity volume by total internal reflection (Fig. 1). The evanescent field associated with total internal reflection can be used to couple to an output structure. Using such a scheme we have succeeded in obtaining single mode cw laser action at 2.06 µm in a single crystal of LiY_{0.462}Er_{0.5}Tm_{0.035}Ho_{0.003}F₄. The laser transition is from the lowest level of Ho^{3+ 5}I₇ to the upper ⁵I₈ level.

The experimental details are shown in Fig. 2. The laser crystal with its four long sides polished and with dimensions 0.94 mm x 0.60 mm and 5 mm long was mounted over an undoped LiYF, prism. A tapered gap was formed by resting one end of the crystal on top of a 20 micron thick evaporated indium pad while the other end rested on the prism. A 0.2 mm wide region of the crystal was pumped with the output of a cw krypton ion laser (6471 Å). By

Cavity

n₁

n₂
Coupling gap

Dielectric guide

Fig. 1 Internal reflection mode in cavity coupled to dielectric waveguide via evanescent field in coupling gap.

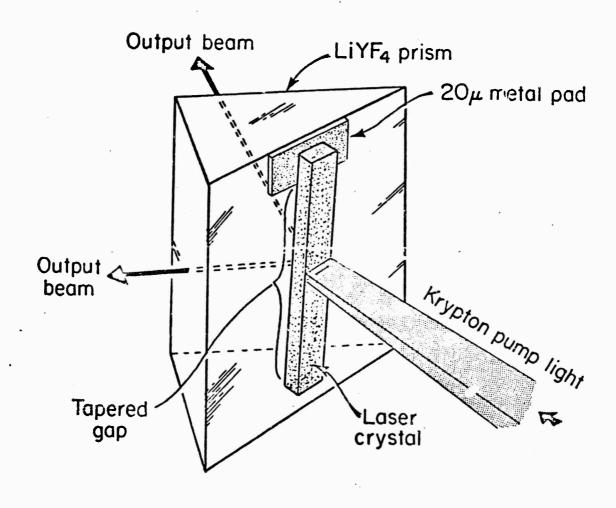


Fig. 2 Experimental arrangement for test of prototype minilaser using internal reflection mode. The rod cross section is 0.94 x 0.60 mm. The pump light is confined to a beam 0.2 mm wide.

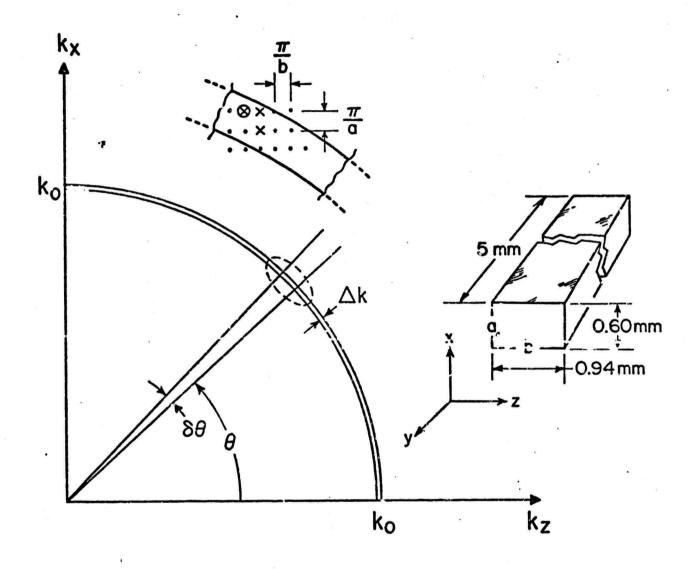


Fig. 3 Internal reflection modes in k-space for the Eo:YLF minilaser. Total internal reflection occurs for those modes within the sector $\delta\theta$. The mode marked Ω is the one appearing at threshold; the nearby modes marked x appear above threshold (see Fig.4).

varying the position of the pumped region along the length of the crystal, the output could be observed as a function of coupling strength. The laser crystal and prism were mounted in vacuum in a liquid N₂ dewar.

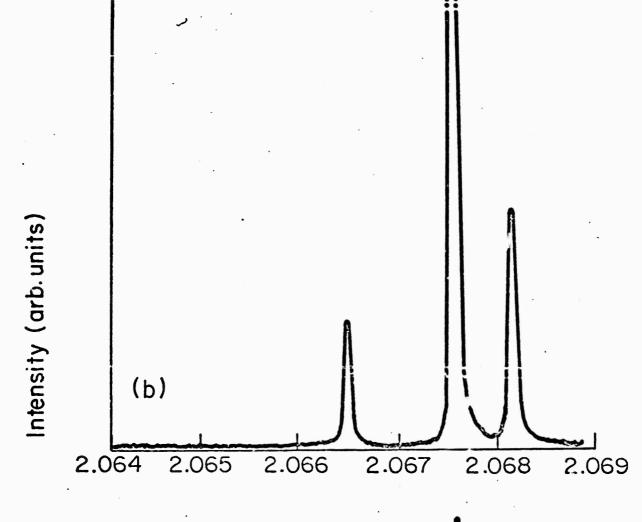
The resonator is closed on four sides by total internal reflecting dielectric boundaries and open on the other two sides. Since only a small segment of the active material is pumped, only those modes with propagation vector transverse to the long axis of the crystal are excited. It is shown in the Appendix that, in a rectangular crystal, the condition for total internal reflection modes to exist is $n_1 > \sqrt{2} n_2$, where n_1 is the refractive index of the crystal and n_2 is the index of the surrounding medium. Figure 3 shows the region of k-space available for internal reflection modes in a rectangular crystal with $n_1 = 1.46 n_2$, a situation which applied to a crystal of LiYF, (n_1) in vacuum (n_2) . The argue $\delta\theta$ (see Appendix) is given functionally as

$$\delta\theta = 2 \tan^{-1} \left[\left(\frac{n_1}{n_2} \right) - 1 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{\pi}{2},$$
 (1)

and for our experimental situation is numerically equal to 3.5°.

Light is coupled out of the resonator into the prism through the evanescent field in the gap.

Output spectra of the laser are shown in Fig.4. Threshold was reached with approximately 20 mW pump power. Near threshold laser action took place in only one mode, as is evident from the single line in the spectrum. The linewidth is determined by the resolution limit of our spectrometer. With pump power about twice threshold, two other modes appear. The unequal spacing of the modes can be explained by considering the modes of a two-dimensional resonator as is done in the Appendix. The theoretical analysis shows that a modes which appear at increasing pump



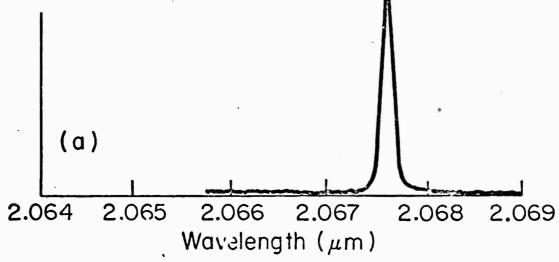


Fig. 4 Output spectra of Ho:YLF minilaser: (a) near threshold; (b) twice threshold.

power are separated from the initial mode by

$$\Delta\lambda_{o} = \frac{-\lambda_{0}^{2}}{2\sqrt{2}n_{1}} \left(\frac{\Delta p}{a} + \frac{\Delta q}{b}\right) \tag{2}$$

where Δp , $\Delta q = 0$, ± 1 , ± 2 , ± 3 , etc. The modes appearing in Fig.4 correspond to $\Delta \lambda_0$ ($\Delta p = 0$, $\Delta q = 1$) = -1.1 x 10^{-3} µm and $\Delta \lambda_0$ ($\Delta p = -1$, $\Delta q = 1$) = 0.62 x 10^{-3} µm. The experimental values are in precise agreement with theoretical predictions. The relative positions of these modes in k-space are shown in the inset in Fig. 3.

Output powers of 5 mW were measured with 150 mW pump power and a gap size of 5 microns. The threshold did not increase monotonically with decreasing gap size, indicating that losses associated with edge chipping and other crystal defects partially determined the threshold. Lower thresholds are expected with more careful sample preparation.

The transmission through the coupling gap is largest for modes whose propagation vector is incident on the base of the crystal at the critical angle, and decreases rapidly with increasing incident angle. Figure 5 shows the calculated transmission loss versus mode angle for a TE cavity mode coupled across a 5 µm gap. Only the lowest loss modes will reach laser threshold. Note that internal reflection modes exist only in the interval between 43.3° and 46.7°. When the mode angle increases above 43.3° (the critical angle) we enter the region of internal reflection, and transmission of energy out of the cavity modes occurs via the evanescent field at the output coupling face. In our experiments this was the narrow face of the crystal (dimension a). With increasing angle there is progressively less transmission across the gap. At 46.7° evanescent fields still exist at the coupling face, where the condition for internal reflection is still maintained. However, we no longer satisfy this condition on the

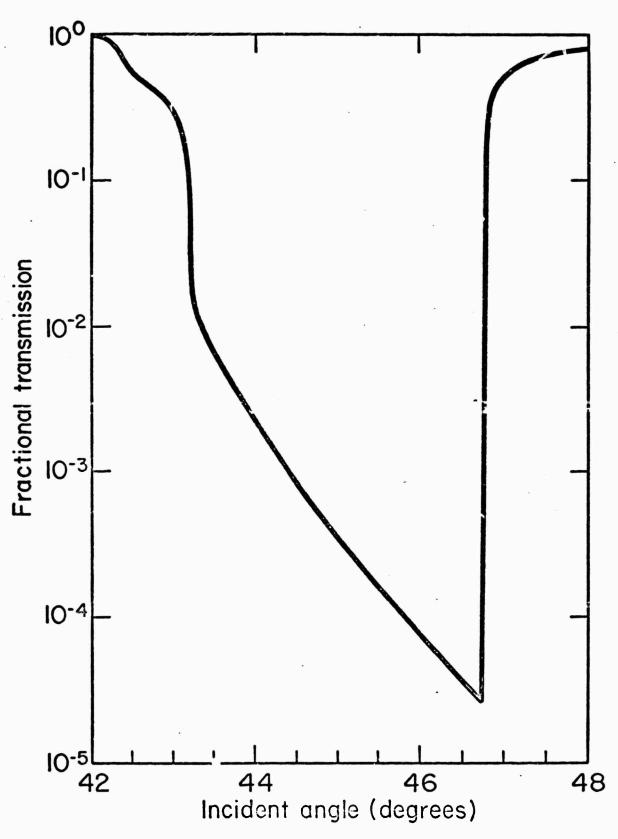


Fig. 5 Cavity transmission loss as a function mode angle (measured as angle of incidence at output face of cavity).

orthogonal b face and, consequently, the transmission loss rapidly increases as energy is radiated from the two b faces.

We see in Fig. 3 that the cavity modes which are excited above threshold have an angle of incidence θ (measured from the normal to the <u>a</u> face) which is less than the angle for the mode with lowest threshold. This result is consistent with loss curve shown in Fig. 5.

As a source for integrated optical networks, this type of minilaser has the advantage of much higher efficiency than proposed thin film rare earth lasers. The largest absorption coefficient of a rare earth ion transition that can be pumped by a light-emitting diode is about $\alpha = 200 \text{ cm}^{-1}$. Thus, for a thin film 1 micron thick, only 2% of the incident light can be absorbed when transversely pumped. With the dielectric resonator, the dimension in the pumping direction can be made about $1/\alpha$, so that most of the pump light will be absorbed, leading to an increase in pumping efficiency by a factor of about 50.

The number of possible resonant modes can always be made arbitrarily small in this scheme by proper control of the indices n_1 and n_2 . Decreasing the size of the resonator increases the mode separation in k-space. Thus, with smaller resonators single mode operation should be obtainable even at pump powers many times threshold.

The Ho:alphabet YLF laser materials studied so far have run cw only at liquid N_2 temperature. Future work will be directed toward a room temperature miniature cw holmium laser. To obtain room temperature cw operation the Ho³⁺ concentration must be low (< 0.5%) so that the terminal laser level will have a small population, but there are two factors limiting how low the Ho³⁺ concentration can be made: (1) restator loss, and (2) energy transfer rates.

If laser resonators with losses of 0.01% can be made, materials with less than 0.01% Ho³⁺ would have sufficient gain for cw laser operation.

Conventional Fabry-Perot resonators have a minimum loss of about 1% from mirror scattering and diffraction losses. The miniature total internal reflection resonator should have much less loss. Future work will be done on measuring and reducing the losses of this resonator. Edge chipping is a problem in fabricating these small crystals; scattering losses from these defects will be less from resonators of different geometries than those previously used.

In the Ho-alphabet YLF laser material energy transfer between the Tm: $^3\text{H}_4$ and the Ho: $^5\text{I}_7$ levels is very fast compared to the fluorescent lifetimes of the levels so that the populations of the levels can be described by a thermal equilibrium. Therefore, a low Ho $^{3+}$ concentration necessitates a low $^{3+}$ concentration so that the deaction efficiency of the Ho $^{3+}$ fluorescence will remain high. It is not yet known how low the $^{3+}$ and Ho $^{3+}$ concentration can be made before energy transfer from Er $^{3+}$ is inefficient.

Single mode laser operation is needed for integrated optics applications. The total internal reflection resonator has been operated single-mode for pump powers up to twice threshold. Further work will be done to obtain single mode operation over a larger range of pump powers by making the resonator smaller, which will also make it more compatible with the LED pump.

2.2 Fluoride Crystal Growth

Alphabet YLF samples of the following compositions have been utilized for this program:

#159f LiY 0.487 Er 0.5 Tm 0.01 Ho 0.003 F 4

#171f LiY_{0.462}Er_{0.5}Tm_{0.01}Ho_{0.003}F₄

#193f LiY0.628Er0.20Yb0.1Tm0.067Ho0.005F4

#213f LiYb_{0.495}Er_{0.4945}Ho_{0.0005}Tm_{0.01}F₄

#217f LiErF, : 0.005 Tm

#219f LiErF : 0.01 Tm

Sample #171f was used for the minilaser described in Section 2.1, while sample #213f has yet to be tested. Measurements on samples #217f and 219f indicated that the Tm fluorescence was almost completely quenched by back transfer (Tm $^3\text{H}_4 \rightarrow \text{Er} ^4\text{I}_{13/2}$) and subsequent impurity quenching of the Fr $^4\text{I}_{13/2}$ via energy migration to an impurity center. The impurity center could be a transition element such as Fc or, more probable, trace amounts of Dy $^{3+}$. It is evident that higher purity ErF $_3$ than is currently commercially available will have to be used when low activator concentrations are necessary. Zone refining experiments are in progress.

2.3 New Materials

A considerable amount of exploratory research has been devoted to finding suitable oxide rare earth hosts with high refractive indices to provide a better optical match to the pump LED and to give more flexibility for coupling into modulator and save guide structures. These have included CAMGAR (CaY2Mg2Ge3O12), $n_D = 1.83$, and $Y_2Ti_2O_7$, $n_D \sim 2.35$. The latter material is of the most interest, not only for the higher index but also because this pyrochlore structure places the rare earth ion in a site with a center of inversion symmetry (3m D3d). This results in only magnetic dipole transitions being allowed and may provide better branching

ratios for some transitions.

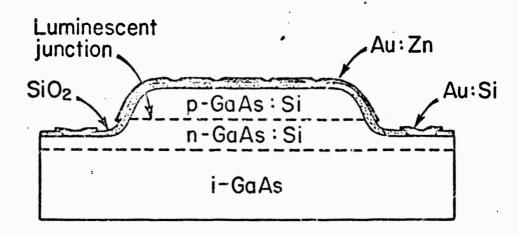
Yb₂Ti₂O₇ crystals with Er³⁺ compositions of 0.1, 1 and 2 atomic % have been grown. The refractive index as a function of wavelength is shown in Section V, Fig. 19. As with Tm³⁺ in LiErF₄ the Er³⁺ fluorescence in the 0.1% sample was completely quenched by impurities and much purer feed materials will have to be used. We propose to use solvent extraction as well as conversion to chlorides for zone refining as methods of purification. The new clean air chemistry laboratory described in Section V makes these procedures practical.

III. DIODE PUMPS

3.1 Diode Pump Requirement

The solid state minilaser excitation source, or pump, will be a semi-conductor light-emitting diode which has been designed specifically to pump the laser geometries already discussed. The diodes to be used will be designed to have planar emitting surfaces to which the lasers can be intimately attached. Two possible structures are illustrated in Fig. 6. The diode geometry will further be such that the junction can be well heat sunk to permit operation at high current levels, 3-400 A/cm², and the junction area will be slightly greater than that of the laser to maximize the pump energy entering the minilaser. General diode structures have been designed and fabrication techniques are being developed.

The diode emission, as well as geometry, is being tailored for optimum pumping. An intense, officient emission is, of course, important, but the emission spectrum too must be adjusted to match the pump band of the minilaser. This requires as narrow an emission band as possible peaking at the laser absorption maximum. To achieve this two approaches are being followed: (1) the use of silicon-doped gallium arsenide diodes and (2) the use of silicon and/or zinc-doped gallium arsenide antimonide diodes. Both systems, as will be discussed in detail in the following section, emit further into the infrared than do conventional zinc-doped GaAs LED's, which is what is required, and each has its own particular advantages. The GaAs;Si system has been the subject of considerable study so that our work here is as much development as research. We have been concerned in this program with developing our own capability in growing the required diode layers, with tailoring the pump diode emission spectrum, and with maximizing the emission intensity and overall pump efficiency. The GaAsSb system, on the



a) Pump diode, mesa geometry

Reproduced from best available copy.

Luminescent junction Au:Zn Au:Si

n+:Se p-GaAs:Si n+

n-GaAs:Si

i-GaAs

b) Pump diode, planar-diffused geometry

Figure 6 - Cross section drawings of two possible pump diode structures.

other hand, is much more poorly understood 11 and the work on this system is considerably more basic, starting with the determination of parameters in the growth system and the behavior of dopants in the alloy system.

of emphasis, or thrusts: (1) the design and fabrication (including technology development) of specialized diode geometries; (2) the growth, testing, and evaluation of Si-doped GaAs LED's with emission tailored to pump the Yb:YLF minilaser absorption band and with efficient, high intensity output; and (3) the growth and characterization of Zn and Si doped GaAsSb LED's with the objectives of fully understanding this system and evaluating it for ultimate use in the pump diodes. Initial pump diodes and minilaser-diode structures will evolve from a combination of the results of programs 1 and 2 above. Future structures will involve more sophisticated, hetero-structure diode and materials developed in the third effort.

3.2 Emission Tailoring

The minilaser we intend to build has a strong pump band at 0.97 μm and it is this band that the pump diode emission will be matched to. Because conventional GaAs diodes emit at 0.90 μm^{10} this requires the use of either silicon-doped GaAs diodes, which with sufficient silicon-doping will emit at 0.97 μm , or the use of an alloy compound system such as GaAsSb with silicon doping in homostructures or with zinc doping in heterostructures, i.e., between GaAs layers.

Silicon doping has attractive features for the pump diode application. First, silicon can enter the GaAs lattice either at gallium sites where it acts as a donor or at arsenic sites where it behaves as an acceptor. Which position it enters depends on the temperature the crystal is grown at, and by growing an epitaxial layer through a transition temperature (~ 900°C)

for GaAs 6) a p-n junction is grown "automatically". The junction grown is never exposed to contamination at the junction interface as it would be if it were grown from two melts, so it is of very high quality. feature is being exploited in our diode programs and one of the first things to be determined in the GaAsSb program is this transition temperature as a function of silicon and antimony concentrations. junction formed has desirable features for efficient device production as In particular, the p region which grows at the lower temperature well. is heavily compensated, resulting in a conduction band with a fairly deep tail of donor states even in the p region near the junction. These states are usually filled. Thus, radiative transitions occur between the lower tip of the "tail" and the valence band or acceptor states, whereas the absorption edge corresponds to the energy between the valence band and the empty conduction states above the tail. This effectively increases the energy difference between the emission peak and the absorption edge. GaAs is therefore much more transparent at the emitted wavelength than at energies nearer the bandgap, so reabsorption of the light is greatly reduced and the external efficiency similarly improved. Diodes with overall efficiencies greater than 30% have been reported. 10

The final important feature of silicon doping is the fact that because the levels introduced by silicon are deeper than other "shallow" dopants such as zinc, emission via these levels occurs at a lower energy, therefore longer wavelength. This is desirable for pumping into the laser absorption band and is why GaAs:Si diodes can emit at 0.97 µm.

One potential disadvantage of relying on large silicon doping concentrations, 1-3%, to get the longer wavelength emission desired, is that the emission peak may become broader as the silicon concentration is increased.

There is some evidence in the literature $^{7-9}$ that this is the case, but other factors such as the width of the n to p transition region, that is, the junction grading constant, must also be considered. One of our main objectives, in fact, is to determine the effect of the grading constant on the emission spectrum and diode efficiency. It is definitely the case that the Si-doped GaAs emission peak is broader than the emission peak of Zn-doped GaAs, roughly 40 nm vs 25 nm. To get the desired 0.97 µm emission using Zn-doping or lower levels of Si-doping, however, a lower bandgap semiconductor must be used, and for this purpose the alloy GaAsSb is being studied. The room temperature bandgap of GaAs Sb lex decreases from 1.425 eV in GaAs to 0.725 eV in GaSb¹¹, and for $x \approx 0.97$, for example, should be sufficiently lowered to give the desired emission for a low 0.5% Si doping. In homostructure diodes there will clearly be a compromise required between the width of the emission line and the level of silicon doping needed to get emission sufficiently far below the absorption edge so that reabsorption is not a problem. If heterostructures are used, the reabsorption problem can be minimized by surrounding the emitting GaAsSb layer by wider bandgap GaAs layers, and that problem can be effectively separated from the problem of the emission linewidth.

3.3 Liquid Phase Epitaxy of Diode Layers

The pump diodes are fabricated in epitaxial layers grown by liquid phase epitaxy, LPE. A typical device might require a p-type layer on an n-type layer all on an n-type or semi-insulating GaAs substrate. As was described above, when silicon is used as a dopant only one growth is necessary to produce both of the layers. If zinc, a p-type dopant, is used, however, an n-layer may have to be grown first from, for example, a tin-doped melt, and then the p-type layer grown from a second zinc-doped

melt. Multiple growths would also be required if more complicated heterostructure devices are being fabricated.

We currently have two LPE growth systems dedicated to this program. Both are hor zontal, sliding furnaces similar to the one illustrated in Fig. 7. In such a system, the substrate and melt are contained in a graphite boat like that in Fig. 8. As can be seen in the cutaway sketch of another boat in Fig. 9, the substrate rests in a depression in the bottom of the boat. The melt consisting of gallium saturated (at the growth initiation temperature) with arsenic (and antimony when growing GaAsSb) is contained in the well in the graphite slider. The slider illustrated in Fig. 8 has several wells and thus can be used to grow multiple layers; the boat in Fig. 9 has only one well.

To see how these boats are used in an LPE growth, it is illustrative to outline the steps in an actual growth. The growth run storte wish the Careful preparation of the substrate is one of the singularly substrate. most important parts of a successful epitaxial growth. High quality material must be used, although grown layers tend to have higher crystalline perfection than the substrate, and the substrate surface must be highly polished and chemically etched. Our substrates are given a five minute etch in 5:1:1 etch (five parts by volume H2SO4, one part H2O2, and one part H₂O) rinsed, dried, and placed in the boat. The boat at this stage contains the gallium for the melt. The gallium is loaded into the boat first where it is baked at 1000°C in hydrogen for twelve hours to deoxidize it prior to loading the other items. The arsenic, antimomy, and dopanes are added after the substrate and then the boat is sealed in the furnace. Growth is performed in a hydrogen atmosphere. With the boat loaded and in position the system is flushed with hydrogen oversight. It is then heated

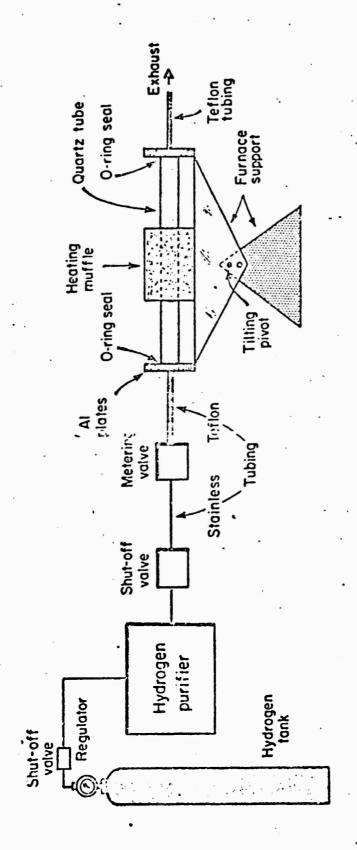
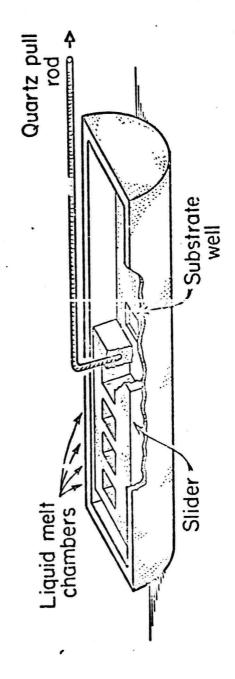


Figure 7 - Schematic diagram of the crystal growth system.



...

Figure 8 - Multi-well boat used to multiple hetero-layers.

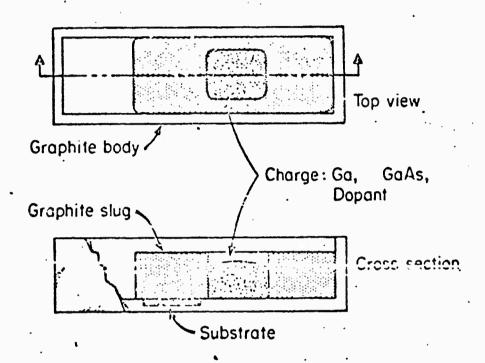


Figure 9 - Single well reaction vessel or "boat", top and cutaway views.

to approximately 20°C above the growth initiation temperature and allowed to equilibrate. The temperature is then lowered to the growth initiation temperature and once it stabilizes the slider is moved, using a quartz push rod, to bring the melt inco contact with the substrate. It is often desirable to etch cff a thin layer of the substrate prior to initiating the growth and this can be accomplished by either making the melt purposely undersaturated at the initiation temperature or by increasing the temperature a few degrees after the sliding. The later technique affords very good control over the etch back particularly if a second "dummy" substrate is used to equilibrate the melt at the growth initiation temperature prior to moving it onto the "good" substrate. In either case, the temperature is then lowered at a constant rate, 25°C/hour in our typical growths, until the desired layer thickness is grown. This is, of course, readily determined from solubility data for the alloy system; numbers are evailable in the literature.

Once the proper thickness layer has been grown, the melt is removed from the substrate by moving the slider over again with the quartz push rod. The furnace is then cooled to room temperature and the substrate is removed and used. The growth of multiple layers is done in a similar manner although etch back of the grown layers is not necessary, nor in fact desirable, and the use of a dummy substrate is essential.

The materials used in the growth are all obtained commercially.

GaAs substrates are purchased from Electronic Materials Corporation in the form of (100) oriented wafers, 0.015" thick, with a chemically polished face. These are cut into substrates approximately 7 mm square on a wire saw in our laboratory. The gallium used is nominal 6-9's purity and the antimony and arsenic are added to the moits in the form of undoped polycrystalline C.As and GaSb. The silicon is obtained in the form of standard

arsenic-doped waters from Monsanto that are scribed and broken into small dice in the MIT Microelectronics Laboratory.

As described the LPE technique appears to be a straightforward process, as it should be. It is our experience that with certain precautions, essentially by being careful at the proper times, the commonly reported difficulties with LPE such as constitutional supercooling are not in fact encountered. The key areas of corsern appear to be (1) that the gallium be prebaked and the system be carefully flushed prior to growth to avoid oxides, (2) that the substrate be carefully prepared and etched to remove surface damage prior to growth, and (3) that the melt be removed completely and cleanly after growth. The latter is accomplished by cutting the substrate to completely fill the boat substrate well and by keeping the substrate and layer thickness such that there is a small clearance between the slider bottom and the grown surface.

A modification of our standard technique described above which we have found significant for the GaAsSb growth is the use of a graphite plug in the melt well. This plug keeps the melt, which in the GaAsSb growths contains a large amount of Sb and has a large surface tension, from halling up and improves the surface coverage and layer uniformity. Most importantly, it reduces the crystallization on the upper surface of the melt which, if not controlled, can interfere with the slider motion.

3.4 Results to Date

In the initial six months of this program we have been very successful in getting two LPE growin systems functioning which are currently producing both epitaxial GaAs:Si and GaAsSb:Si layers. The grown samples are divided into several pieces, one of which is angle-lapped and stained to check junction depth uniformity and junction planarity. Small gold contacts

are evaporated through a metal mask on another piece and it is cut into test diode dice which are mounted as illustrated in Fig. 10. Spectral emission and efficiency as a function of operating current are then obtained. A typical emission spectrum for a GaAs device with 1.7% Si doping is shown in Fig. 11.

In the GaAsSb:Si program we have, with the system modification described earlier, been able to grow high quality appearing layers with good surface coverage and flat surfaces. We are currently refining this technique to improve our reproducibility and simultaneously are collecting data on the n to p transition temperature as a function of Si and Sb concentrations.

The development of pump diode geometries and fabrication techniques has also proceeded well. A David Mann photorepeater has recently been installed in our Microelectronics Laboratory and will be used to produce the necessary mask sets for the pump diode patterns. Actual diode fabrication must await growth of the LPE layers but work on development of fabrication techniques has proce ded using bulk GaAs samples, i.e., bare substrates. Techniques for etching mesas using patterned pyrolytic SiO₂ as a mask and for patterning gold contact patterns using standard photoresists and photolithographic methods have been developed. We are currently developing techniques to do the deep n+ diffusions in GaAs needed for the device structure shown in Fig. 6.

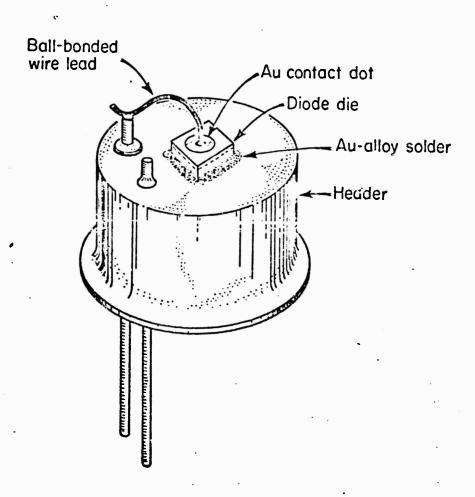


Figure 10- Artist's sketch of mounted diode chip for use in testing the diodes for emission spectrum and efficiency.

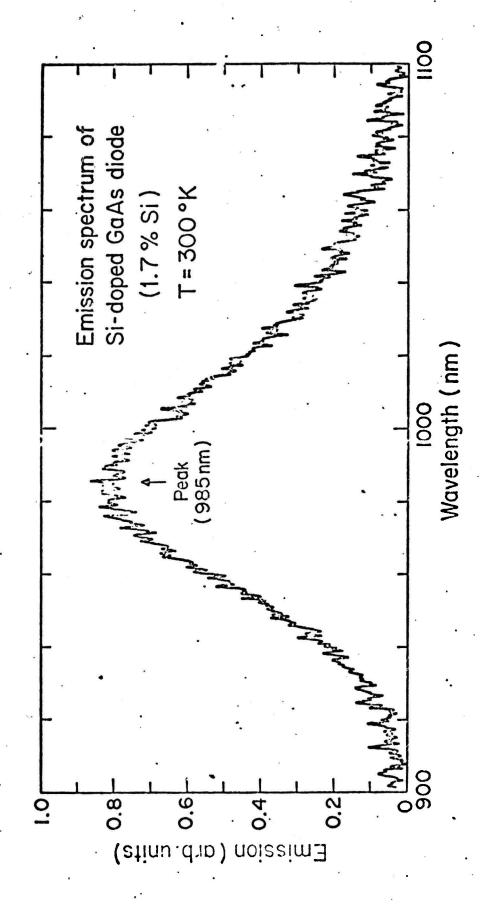


Fig. 11 Typical diode emission spectrum for a silicon-doped GaAs diode containing 1.7% silicon doping.

IV. MODULATOR PROGRAM

We describe in this section that part of our program concerned with the growth of thin films for electro-optical waveguide modulators. We have concentrated on materials in the solid solution series $KTa_{1-x}Nb_{x}O_{3}$. Compositions in this system are attractive because they possess a particularly high figure of merit for electro-optical modulation. Two distinct growth techniques are being explored: (1) chemical vapor deposition (CVD); and (2) liquid phase epitaxy (LPE).

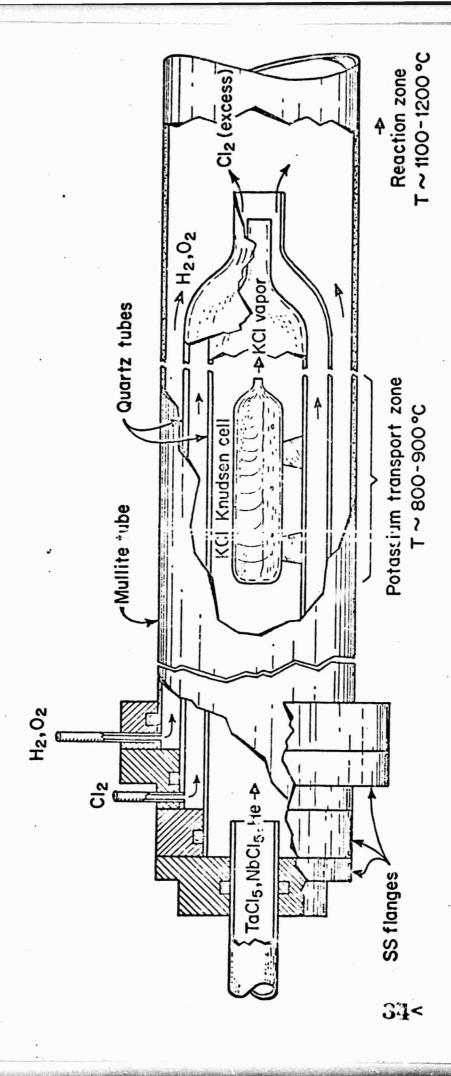
4.1 CVD Growth

A CVD system for the growth of KTN in bulk and thin film form has been constructed. The system, shown in Fig. 12, has provision for six independent gas flows. Two chlorine flows are used for the production of TaCl₅ and NbCl₅ vapor by the controlled chlorination of Ta and Nb metal. Monitored flows are provided for the oxygen and hydrogen necessary for the reaction

$$2KC1+2(1-x)TaC1_5+(2x)NbC1_5+6H_2+30_2 \Rightarrow 2KTa_{1-x}Nb_xO_3+12HC1$$

A third chlorine flow is used to create, between the chloride streams and the ${\rm H_2}$ and ${\rm O_2}$ flows, a sheath which prevents the reaction from occurring at the nozzle, where i. could cause clogging, and allows the reaction instead to occur downstream in the reaction zone. Finally, helium can be introduced to suppress back-diffusion of the metal vapors, and to allow for purging the system during start-up and termination of the run.

The production of the TaCl and NbCl vapors is accomplished without difficulty. The Ta and Nb are chlorinated in external reactors heated to 240°C and the vapors are transported to the furnace in heated lines. The



BOAR SHIPTON

Control of the State of the Sta

Actilities and a second

Proposition of

Fig. 12 System for growth of KTN by chealcal vapor deposition.

starts we ended up with an arrangement in which liquid KCl is vaporized within a Knudsen cell. The cell is a cylindrical quartz vessel 3" in length, 1" in diameter, with a 0.25 mm diameter hole at the exit end. To obtain a controlled flow the cell is positioned in the furnace at a point where the temperature is slightly above the melting point of KCl (ca. 770°C). Unfortunately, in our present single zone furnace there is a substantial gradient at the point where we must position the Knudsen cell. We are in the process of constructing a new furnace which will contain two zones, one a reaction zone, the other a region for the controlled volatilization of KCl.

Work with the present furnace has been concerned with finding the appropriate conditions for KTN growth. Nineteen runs, lasting from 1 to 8 hours, have been made thus far. Runs 1 through 8 involved general cesting of the system as well as checks on TaCl₅ and NbCl₅ production and flow. Runs 9 through 14 were concerned with finding a suitable scheme for the production of a controlled flow of KCl vapor. Runs 15 and 16 were tests to see whether the pentoxides of Ta and Nb could be grown. Runs 17 through 19 were unsuccessful attempts to grow KTN. It appears that if we are to be successful in growing KTN by chemical vapor deposition we need greater flexibility in control of KCl flow than we have in our present furnace. Our new two-zone furnace should provide this needed flexibility.

In our first runs with the new furnace we plan to concentrate on the growth of KTaO₃. Only after this composition is successfully grown shall we proceed with the growth of solid solutions in the KTN system.

4.2 Growth by Liquid Phase Epitaxy

Using the method of liquid phase epitaxy we have successfully grown

thin films of KTN on a substrate of KTaO $_3$. We are employing a dip method in which a suitably prepared substrate of KTaO $_3$ is dipped into a molten mixture of K $_2$ CO $_3$, Ta $_2$ O $_5$ and Nb $_2$ O $_5$, held in contact with the melt for a brief period, and upon withdrawal, is rapidly spun to remove any attached droplets.

The KTaO₃ substrates are cut from crystals grown by the top-seeded solution technique. They are prepared as circular discs 0.5 - 1.0 mm thick and 8 - 18 mm in diameter with the face of the substrate parallel to a (100) crystallographic plane. The surface on which we desire to grow the epitaxial film is polished on a GMI, Model 1000 polishing machine using successively finer grades of diamond paste ending with 0.25 mm grit size. Flatness is maintained to within one quarter wavelength of sodium light. The sample is degreased, cleaned in a warm chromic-sulfuric acid solution. Take ripsed in distilled water.

The substrate, attached to platicum seed rod with three platinum wire prongs, is slowly lowered to within 6 cm of the surface of the melt (melt temperature 1250°C) where it is allowed to stabilize for about 15 minutes and then lowered into the melt while rotating at 50 - 60 rpm. After a growth period varying from 10 - 40 minutes the sample is withdrawn and spun at 1000 rpm for 10 seconds. The seed rod is then lifted at a rate of about 2 cm/min until the substrate is fully removed from the furnace.

The growth rate of the epitaxial films produced by this procedure is quite rapid, ca 5 - 10 μ m/min, suggesting that growth occurs under supersaturated cond² ions. The melt used for the runs we have made to date consists of

57.6 mole percent K2CO3

25.4 mole percent Nb₂O₅

17.0 mole percent Ta₂0₅

The "as grown" epitaxial films had rippled surfaces and when examined in polarized light showed birefringence despite the fact that films were in a compositional range where the material is structurally cubic at room temperature. Presumably the birefringence is strain-induced.

The compositional variation of the films was examined with an electron microprobe. Typical results are shown in Figs. 13 and 14 for a film having the composition $KTa_{0.69}^{\rm Nb}_{0.31}^{\rm O}_3$. The scatter in the data obtained in the traverse parallel to the surface lies within the limits of instrumental accuracy. The degree to which we can determine the abruptness of the transition from film to substrate is limited by the positional accuracy of the microprobe system, about $\pm 4~\mu m$.

In our future work we plan several modifications in film preparation procedure. In order to slow down the growth rate we near to dilute the melt somewhat by the addition of a suitable flux. We will carry out a systematic investigation of the way in which film growth and quality is affected by the various steps in the soak, dip, withdrawal and spin sequence. To reduce film strain we shall explore the possibilities of slightly modifying the substrate composition in an attempt to improve the lattice constant match between substrate and film. We also hope to reduce strain effects by ion milling the substrate subsequent to our final diamond polish.

4.3 Film Evaluation

The films as grown were not suitable for light guiding because of their rippled surfaces. These irregularities were eliminated by careful polishing. The resultant films were optically flat, scratch-free, and varied in thickness from 50 - 70 µm. Light guiding was observed using a

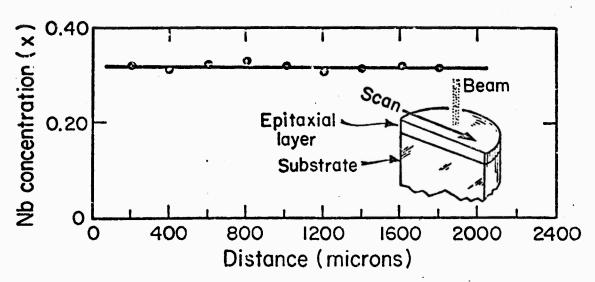


Fig. 13 Microprobe scan of KTN film on KTaO₃ substrate; scan is parallel to surface.

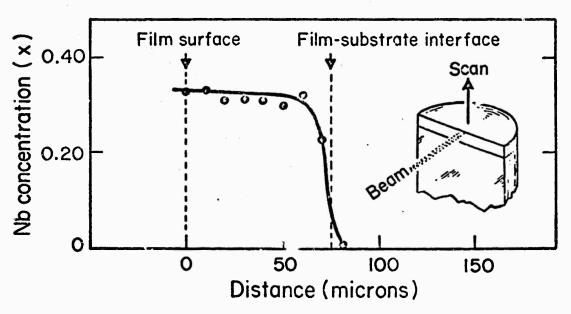


Fig. 14 Microprobe scan of KTN film on KTaO₃ substrate; scan is perpendicular to film edge.

rutile prism to couple into the film. By using a double-sided prism we were able to resolve a series of mode pattern "m-lines" on an output screen. The patterns appeared and disappeared at approximately the angular patterns predicted by our theoretical calculations. We are now in the process of more carefully examining the guided modes in these films.

To evaluate the electro-optical properties we will initially check the performance of the films in a waveguide deflection-modulation scheme employing an interdigital electrode structure deposited on the film surface (Fig.15). We are in the process of fabricating a suitable mask for the electrode configuration. Electrode fingers will be 3 mm long, 25 µm wide, spaced 50 µm center to center. A mask is also being made for a phase modulator which employs a simple strip configuration (Fig. 16) consisting of two parallel electrodes 3 mm long separated by 3 mils. The effective depth of practitation of field into the film is the order of the film thickness; accordingly, the 3-mil separation was chosen to match the 75 µm thickness of our present films.

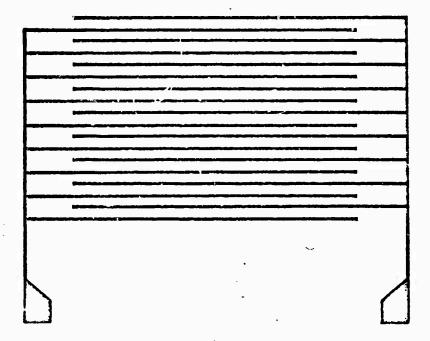


Fig. 15 Interdigital electrode structure for deflector-modulator. (Not to scale.)

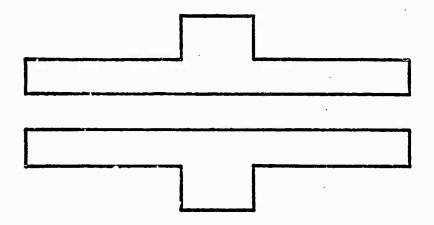


Fig. 16 Electrode configuration for phase modulation. (Not to scale.)

V. SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FACILITIES

5.1 Refractive Index Instrument

In order to make precise measurements of refractive index we have built a spectrometer patterned after a design by Bond. 13 The instrument employs the method of minimum deviation. The crystal, but in the form of a prism, is mounted on a precision goniometer table and placed in a collimated beam of monochromatic light so that the prism deflects the beam. This prism is then rotated about an axis parallel to its edge until the angular deflection D is a minimum. The refractive index is calculated from the relation

$$n = \sin [(A + D)/2]/\sin (A/2)$$

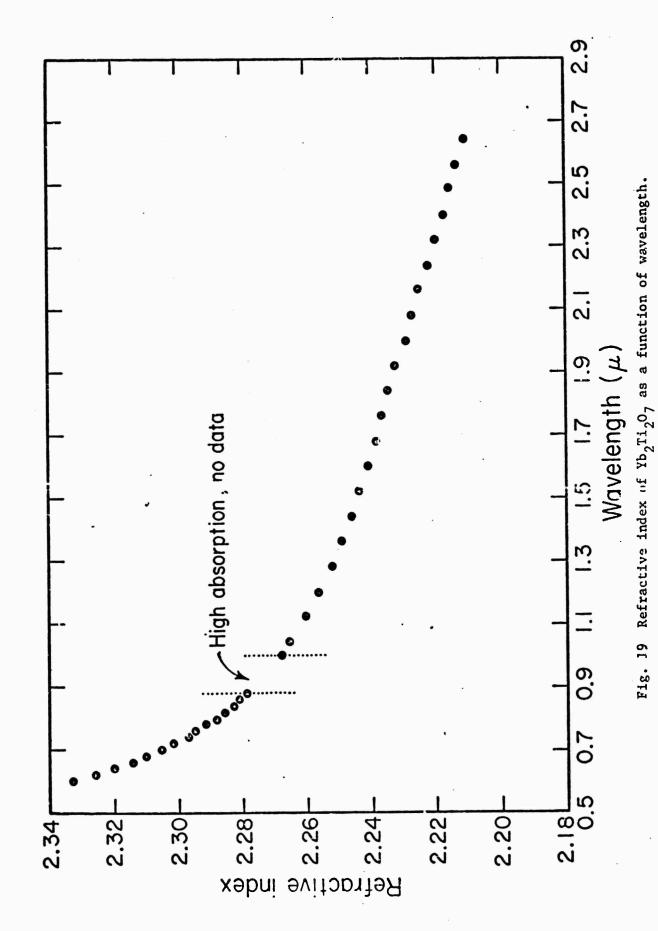
where A is the prism angle.

The instrument is now operating on a routine basis. Typical results are shown in Figs. 18 and 19. Index accuracy in those measurements is $\Delta n = \pm 0.002$.

5.2 Clean Air Chemistry Laboratory

As noted in sections 2.2 and 2.3, room temperature cw operation of our sensitized rare earth minilasers will require low activator concentrations and will place extreme constraints on the purity of the host and sensitizer combination. Our previous efforts to purify feeds have resulted in the development of a variety of methods for purification, but most of them have been of limited effectiveness due to recontamination from the laboratory atmosphere.

During this reporting period, we have completed the installation of a class 100 clean air chemistry laboratory designed and constructed by Environmental Air Control, Inc. of Hagerstown, Md. This laboratory is a room within a room, with an area of approximately 250 sq. ft. As shown in



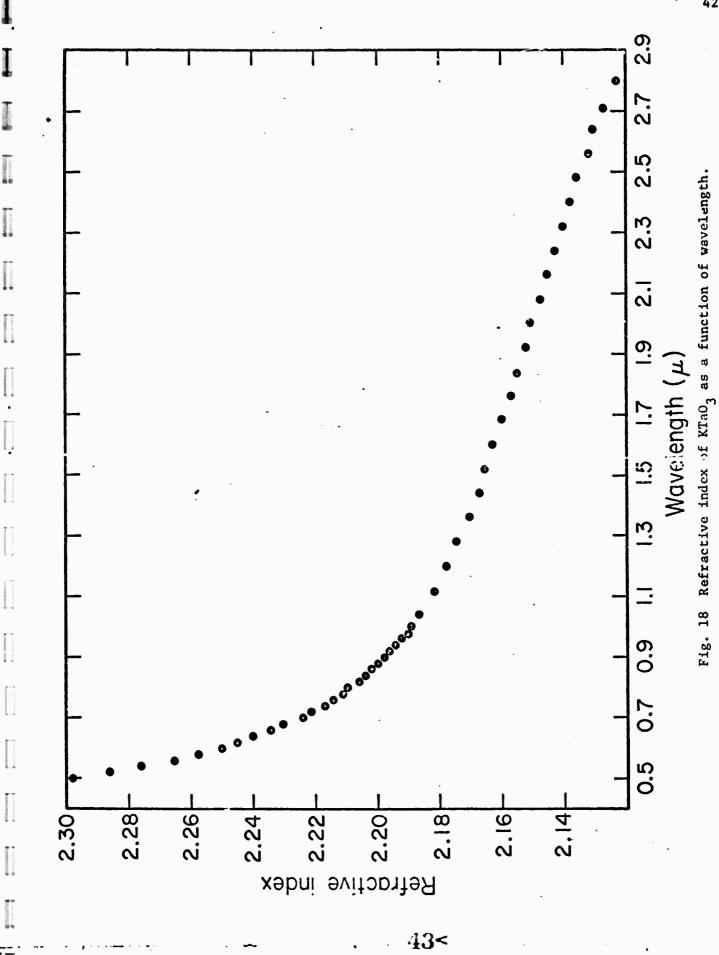
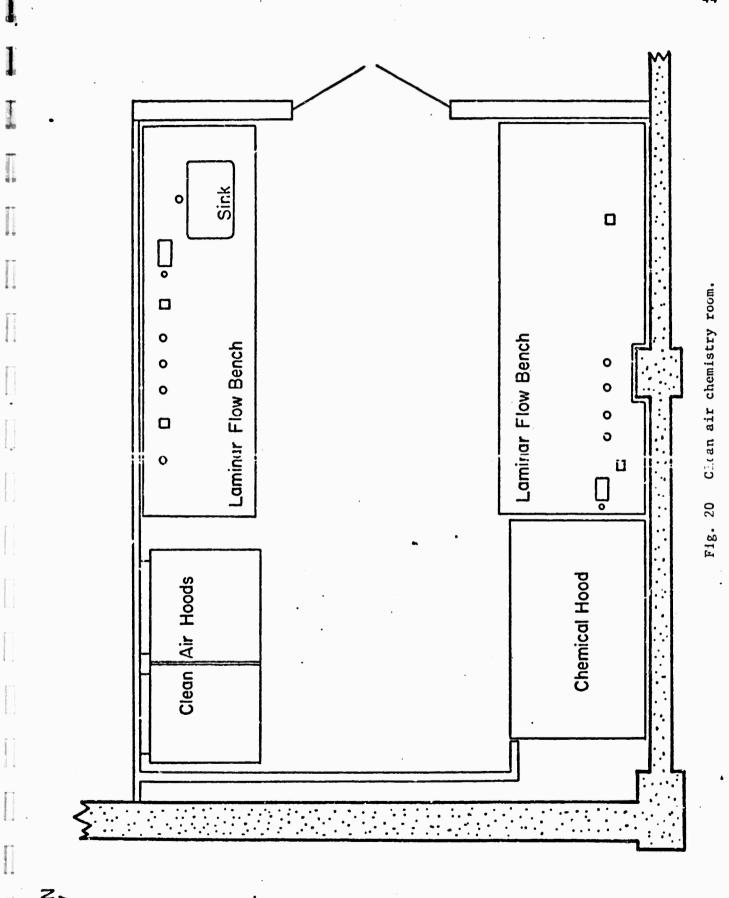


Fig. 20, there are two front air curtain type clean air hoods, one standard laboratory hood, and two eight-foot laminar flow benches, all equipped with the usual chemistry bench services. This laboratory will be used exclusively for the preparation of the very high purity fluoride and oxide feed materials needed for this program.



45<

REFERENCES

- 1. H. P. Weber, T. C. Damen, H. C. Danielmeyer and B. C. Tofield, Appl. Phys. Letters 22, 534 (1973).
- E. P. Chicklis, C. S. Naiman, R. C. Folweiler, D. R. Gabbe,
 H. P. Jenssen and A. Linz, Appl. Phys. Letters 19, 119 (1971).
- 3. R. B. Chester and D. A. Draegert, Appl. Phys. Letters 23, 235 (1973).
- 4. J. R. Wittke, RCA Review 33, 674 (1972).
- 5. H. Rupprecht, J. M. Woodall, K. Konnerth and D. G. Pettit, Appl. Phys. Letters 9, 221 (1966).
- 6. B. H. Ahn, R. R. Shurtz and C. W. Trussell, J. Appl. Phys. 11, 4512 (1971).
- H. Kressel, J. V. Dunse, H. Nelson and F. Z. Hawryld, J. Appl. Phys. 39, 2006 (1968).
- B. H. Ahn, R. R. Shurtz and C. W. Trussell, J. Electrochem. Soc. <u>118</u>, 1015 (1971).
- 9. T. Jadany, J. Annl. Phys. 42, 654 (1971).
- 1.9. A. A. Bench and P. J. Dean, Proc. IEEE 60, 156 (1972).
- 11. G. A. Antypas, L. W. James, J. Appl. Phys. 41, 2165 (1970).
- 12. P. K. Tien, R. Ulrich and R. J. Martin, Appl. Phys. Letters <u>14</u>, 291 (1969).
- 13. W. L. Bond, J. Appl. Phys. <u>36</u>, 1674 (1965).

APPENDIX

Modes in a Two Dimensional Dielectric Resonator

Our objective is to find the normal modes that exist in the two dimensional dielectric cavity shown in Fig. A-1. The cavity has a rectangular cross-section with a length a in the x-dimension, b in the z-dimension. The cavity index, n₁, is less than n₂, the index of the surrounding medium. "exact" solution to this electromagnetic problem can only be carried out numerically; however, a reasonably accurate closed form solution is attainable if we introduce some simplifications based on the physics of the problem. It is evident that for a cavity with dimensions large compared to a wavelength most of the energy will be confined to region 1 when the conditions for total internal reflection are satisfied. The energy stored outside the cavity is small because in this region the fields are evanescent. Within the cavity we expect the fields to be essentially harmonic. If we, in fact, take the solutions to be harmonic, we can match the fields on the four surfaces of the cavity to exponentially decaying fields outside. While this solution will match the boundary conditions on the faces, it will fail at the corners. Despite this failure the solutions should exhibit little error as long as most of the energy is confined to the cavity.

Proceeding along these lines we shall construct solutions which behave in the following way: in region 1 the field varies sinusoidally in x and z; in region 2 and 4 the variation is sinusoidal in z and exponential in x; in 3 and 5 we have sinusoidal variation along x and exponential dependence on z. These assumed fields fail as an exact solution because they are incompatible in the "corner" regions indicated by the shaded boundaries in Fig. A-1.

Our representation shall be in terms of modes TE and Ti to z. For modes

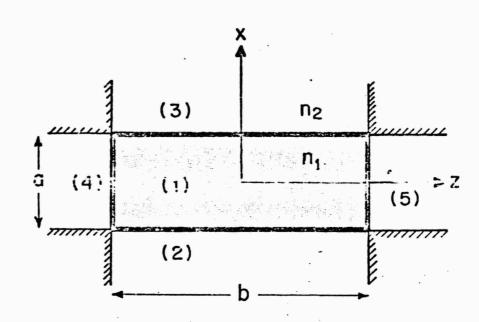


Fig. A-1 Two-dimensional dielectric cavity

TM to z, $E_z = f(x) g(z)$. There are four cases to consider: (1) f(x) and g(z) are even; (2) f(x) is even and g(z) is odd; (3) f(x) is odd and g(z) is even; and (4) f(x) and g(z) are odd.

For case (1). we choose in region 1

$$E_z = A \cos(k_x x) \cos(k_z z)$$
 $|x| < \frac{a}{2}; |z| < \frac{b}{2}$ (A-1)

and in regions 2, 3, 4 and 5

$$E_z = Be^{-u|x|} \cos'k_z z$$
 $|x| > \frac{a}{2}; |z| < \frac{b}{2}$ (A-2)

and

$$E_z = Ce^{-v|z|} \cos(k_x x)$$
 $|x| < \frac{a}{2}; |z| > \frac{b}{2}$ (A-3)

Upon substitution in Maxwell's equations we obtain for each region

$$k_{x}^{2} + k_{z}^{2} = k_{1}^{2} = \omega^{2} \epsilon_{1} \nu_{0}$$
 (A-4)

$$k_z^2 + -u^2 = k_2^2 - \omega^2 \epsilon_2 \mu_0$$
 (A-5)

$$k_{x}^{2} - v^{2} = k_{2}^{2} = \omega^{2} \epsilon_{2} \mu_{0}$$
 (A-6)

The field components transverse to z can be found from

$$\overline{E}_{t} = \frac{1}{k^{2} - k_{z}^{2}} \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left(\nabla_{t} E_{z} \right) + i \omega \mu \nabla_{t} \times H_{z} \right]$$
(A-7)

$$\overline{H}_{t} = \frac{1}{k^{2} - k_{z}^{2}} \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left(\nabla_{t} H_{z} \right) - i \omega \epsilon \nabla_{t} \times E_{z} \right]$$
(A-8)

from which we obtain

$$H_{y} = A(\frac{i\omega\varepsilon_{1}}{k_{x}}) \sin(k_{x}x) \cos(k_{z}z) \quad |x| < \frac{a}{2}; |z| < \frac{b}{2}$$
(A-9)

$$H_{y} = B(\frac{-i\omega\varepsilon_{0}}{u}) e^{-u|x|} \cos(k_{z}z) \qquad |x| > \frac{a}{2}; |z| < \frac{b}{2} \qquad (A-10)$$

Continuity of E_z and H_y at $x = \pm \frac{a}{2}$ requires that

$$A \cos \left(\frac{k_x^a}{2}\right) = Be^{-\frac{ua}{2}}$$
 (A-11)

$$A \frac{\varepsilon_1}{k_x} \sin \left(\frac{k_x a}{2}\right) = -B(\frac{\varepsilon_2}{u}) e^{-\frac{ua}{2}}$$
(A-12)

The ratio of the first equation to the second gives

$$-\left(\frac{k_{x}a}{2}\right)\cot\left(\frac{k_{x}a}{2}\right) = \frac{\varepsilon_{1}}{\varepsilon_{2}}\left(\frac{ua}{2}\right) \tag{A-13}$$

Likewise, matching E_x and H_y at $z = \pm \frac{b}{2}$ yields

$$-\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\cot\left(\frac{z}{2}\right) = \frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2}\left(\frac{vb}{2}\right) \tag{A-14}$$

Equations A-13 and A-14 determine the k_x 's and k_z 's and resonant frequencies of the even TM modes. These equations can be transformed to a more useful form by using equations A-4 through A-6 to express u and v in terms of k_x , k_z , ϵ_1 , and ϵ_2 . We obtain

$$-\left(\frac{\varepsilon_{2}}{\varepsilon_{1}}\right) k_{x}^{2} \cot^{2}\left(\frac{k_{x}^{2}}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{1}}{\varepsilon_{2}}\right) k_{z}^{2} = k_{x}^{2} + k_{z}^{2} \tag{A-15}$$

$$-\left(\frac{\varepsilon_{2}}{\varepsilon_{1}}\right) k_{z}^{2} \cot^{2}\left(\frac{k_{x}b}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{1}}{\varepsilon_{2}}\right) k_{x}^{2} = k_{x}^{2} + k_{z}^{2} \tag{A-16}$$

Similarly, the characteristic equations for TM modes of symmetry types (2), (3) and (4) can be found. There is complete duality between the TM and TE modes of the resonator; so the characteristic equations must be dual. The results are presented in Table A-I. Although the characteristic equations cannot be solved exactly, simple graphical solutions do exist. Consider the even TM modes. From Eqs. A-15, A-16

Table A-I. Modes in Two Dimensional Dielectric Cavity

I. IM Modes $E_z = f(x)g(z)$

f(x) even:
$$-(\frac{\varepsilon_2}{\varepsilon_1})k_x^2\cot^2(\frac{k_xa}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_z^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

$$f(x)$$
 odd: $-(\frac{\varepsilon_2}{\varepsilon_1})k_x^2 \tan^2(\frac{k_x a}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_z^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$

g(z) even:
$$-(\frac{\varepsilon_2}{\varepsilon_1})k_z^2\cot^2(\frac{k_zb}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

g(z) odd:
$$-(\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1})k_z^2 \tan^2(\frac{k_z b}{2}) + (\frac{\epsilon_1}{\epsilon_2})k_z^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

II. TE Modes H = f(x)g(z)

$$f(x) \text{ even: } -(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 \cot^2(\frac{k_x z}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2}) k_z^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

$$f(x)$$
 odd: $-(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 \tan^2(\frac{k_x a}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_z^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$

g(z) even:
$$-(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_z^2\cot^2(\frac{k_zb}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

g(z) odd:
$$-(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_z^2 \tan^2(\frac{k_z b}{2}) + (\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 = k_x^2 + k_z^2$$

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

NA Report Copper (13)/c₁

$$\left(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2}\right) k_z^2 \geq k_x^2 + k_z^2 \tag{A-17}$$

$$(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2})k_x^2 \ge k_x^2 + k_z^2$$
(A-18)

because in Eqs. A-15 and A-16 the first term on the left in both equations is a negative quantity.

Thus we obtain

$$\left[\left(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2}\right) - 1\right] k_z^2 = \left[\left(\frac{n_1}{n_2}\right)^2 - 1\right] k_z^2 \ge k_x^2 \tag{A-19}$$

$$\left[\left(\frac{\varepsilon_{1}}{\varepsilon_{2}}\right)-1\right]k_{x}^{2}=\left[\left(\frac{n_{1}}{n_{2}}\right)^{2}-1\right]k_{x}^{2}\geq k_{z}^{2} \tag{A-20}$$

Therefore there are no solutions (i.e., no resonant modes) for $\frac{n_1}{n_2} < \sqrt{2}$.

Only for $\frac{n_1}{n_2} > \sqrt{2}$ do resonant modes exist and the range of k_x and k_z is limited by Eqs. A-19and A-20 to the region of k-space shown in Fig. A-2 where $\delta C = 2 \sin^{-1} \left[\left(\frac{n_1}{n_2} \right)^2 + 1 \right]^{1/2} - \frac{\pi}{2}.$

Since $\cot^2(\frac{k_x^a}{2})$ goes from $+\infty$ to 0 to $+\infty$ for $\frac{2\pi p}{a} \le k_x \le \frac{2\pi(p-1)}{a}$ where p is any positive integer, there are at most two solutions of Eq. A-15 in the interval $\frac{2\pi p}{a} \le k_x \le \frac{2\pi(p+1)}{a}$ for k_z fixed. Furthermore, only one of these solutions satisfies Eq. A-13, since u is positive. The same considerations are true for Eq. A-6. Therefore, there is only one resonant mode in the interval

$$\frac{2\pi p}{a} < k_x < \frac{2\pi(p+1)}{a}$$
 and $\frac{2\pi q}{b} < k_z < \frac{2\pi(q+1)}{b}$ (A-21)

where p and q are any positive integers and k_x and k_z also satisfy Eqs. A-19 and A-20. So the mode density is $\frac{ab}{4\pi^2}$ in the allowed region. Finally, the number of resonant modes in a frequency interval $\Delta \omega$ is

$$\Delta X = 4\{-1 + \frac{4}{\pi} \tan^{-1} \left[\left(\frac{n_1}{n_2} \right)^2 - 1 \right]^{1/2} \} \frac{a_0^4}{4\pi} \frac{n_1^2 \omega}{c^2} \Delta \omega$$
 (A·22)

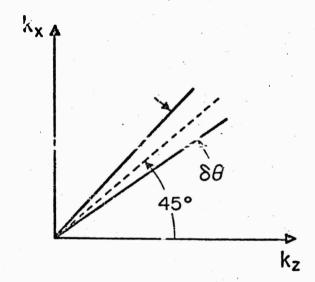


Fig. A-2 Totally reflected modes occur within the region of k-space subtended by the angle $\delta\theta$

where the factor 4 accounts for the four types of TM mode symmetry. The result is the same for TE modes.

The preceding analytical treatment of modes in a two dimensional rectangular dielectric cavity is succinctly summarized by the geometric construction shown in Fig. A-3. In k-space draw the two circles $k_1 = n_1 k_0$, $k_2 = n_2 k_0$ ($k_2 < k_1$). Construct the horizontal and vertical tangents to the inner circle k_2 . In Figure A-3 these are 1-1' and 2-2'. Find the points A, B where the tangents intersect the outer circle k_1 . The radial lines drawn from the origin to A and B subtend the sector in k-space in which the totally re lecting modes are contained (the shaded region in the figure). It should be evident from the construction that the angular width of the sector decreases as k_2 increases relative to k_1 and the sector collapses to zero width when the ratio k_2/k_1 is such that the points A and B coincide. The critical ratio, evident from the geometry, is $k_2/k_1 = 1/\sqrt{2}$. For larger ratios the cavity will support no internally reflecting modes.

In Fig. A-2 the modes the shown equally spaced in intervals π/a in $k_{\rm x}$ and π/b in $k_{\rm z}$. This representation while not exact is an excellent approximation to the mode spacing when the cavity dimensions are very large compared to the free space wavelength $\lambda_{\rm o}$. In this domain, which applies to our experimental situation, we can write

$$k_1^2 = n_1^2 k_0^2 = (\frac{p\pi}{a})^2 + (\frac{q\pi}{a})^2$$
 (A-23)

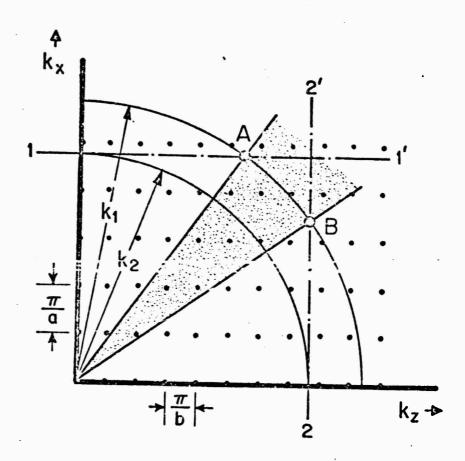


Fig. A-3 Geometric construction to find allowed k-vectors in two-dimensional dielectric resonator.

where $k_0 = 2\pi/\lambda_0$ is the free space wave vector corresponding to the wavelength λ_0 and p and q are positive integers. An expression for the incremental mode spacing at large wave numbers can be obtained if we take the derivative of Eq. A-23:

$$n_1^2 k_0 \Delta k_0 = \left[\left(\frac{p\pi}{a} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{a} \right) \Delta p + \left(\frac{q\pi}{b} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{b} \right) \Delta q \right]$$
 (A-24)

For \mathbf{n}_2 and \mathbf{n}_1 chosen so that the sector of allowed modes in k-space is small we have

$$(\frac{p\pi}{a}) \approx (\frac{q\pi}{b}) \approx \frac{n_1 k_0}{\sqrt{2}}$$
 (A-25)

Upon substituting this result into Eq. A-24 we obtain, after some simplification,

$$\Delta\lambda_{o} = -\frac{\lambda_{o}^{2}}{2\sqrt{2}n_{1}} \left(\frac{\Delta p}{a} + \frac{\Delta q}{b}\right) \tag{A-26}$$

where Δp and Δq are positive and negative integers and may include zero.

We note in conclusion that each point in Fig. A-3 represents eight modes: one set of 4 symmetry types for TE modes plus a similar set for TM. These 8 modes are not, in general all degenerate, but in the limit $a,b >> \lambda$ they tend to coalesce to a single point in k-space.

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT #1

Period: July 1, 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973

Title: Research in Materials Science

Project Title: Superconducting Transition Metal Alloys

Contract Number: DAHC 15-73-C-0316

ARPA Order Number: 2469

Program Code Number: 3D10

Name of Contractor: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, Mass. 02139

Principal Investigator: N. J. Grant (617) 253-5638

Project Scientists or Engineers: R. M. Rose (617) 253-3230

M. L. A. MacVicar (617) 253-6261

Effective Date of Contract: June 1, 1973

Contract Expiration Date: May 31, 1974

Amount of Contract: \$425,000

Amount of Project: \$107,000

Sponsored By

Advanced Research Projects Agency

ARPA Order No. 2469

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the Advanced Research Projects Agency or the U.S. Government.

Summary

This project has two objectives: to unravel the complex problem of superconductivity of high-T_C A15 materials by tunneling experiments; and to develop materials for practical superconducting microwave cavities. In this report we describe our progress towards the first objective. The importance of understanding the A15 group stems from the fact that they have the highest known transition temperatures and other technologically useful properties; and, such knowledge should show the way to still higher transition temperatures and greater technical utility. Our approach to the problem is to perform high-quality tunneling experiments on A15's with the highest T_C's and to develop computer software which is capable of deconvoluting the data into phonon spectra.

Progress in the past six months has centered on two areas: (a) tunneling into $Nb_3(Al_8Ge_2)$ and (b) deconvolution of phonon spectra from S-I-S' tunnel junctions.

(a) We have achieved, in our initial exploratory attempts, superconductive tunneling into Nb₃(Al,Ge) ribbon substrates. Although ribbons of the Al5 material offer good flat surfaces for barrier formation, and thus a high probability for successful tunneling, the metallurgical condition of these particular ribbons is not sufficiently bulk-like that our results can be considered representative. On the other hand, our work with the ribbons indicates that the oxides of Nb₃(Al,Ge) are very fragile, deteriorating under sustained bias or temperature. The most durable barriers were formed after glow discharge

Cleaning of the surface and thermal oxidation of the resulting substrate.

The best quality tunneling data resulted when the ribbon, before

barrier formation, was not subject to the usual low temperature

ordering anneal (725 C).

(b) Our modification of the McMillan-Rowell Inversion Routine has resulted in a more (numerically) accurate set of computer programs which can be used to deconvolute the phonon spectra from S-I-S' tunnel junctions where both S and S' can simultaneously be non-BCS superconductors. The only constraint on the deconvolution program is that the phonon spectrum of one electrode must be known; i.e., both electrodes can not be total unknowns.

One implication of the above is that we can look, with greater precision than we thought possible, at more kinds of junctions than we thought possible. The initial successes at tunnel junction fabrication on ribbon substrates indicate that the goal of this research is definitely feasible, and we are now tackling the substrate surface problem, with the same optimism. We should remark at this point that recent developments in Nb₃Ge in other laboratories indicate that the potential for still higher T_C Al5 compounds is very far from exhausted; thus the original premise of this research, the importance of fundamental understanding of Al5 superconductivity, takes on still greater importance.

I. Introduction

In the last decade, electron tunneling has come to be recognized as the most important technique for studying the properties of metals in both the superconducting and normal metal states. In a tunnel junction, if one (or both) of the metals is in the superconducting state at least three important properties of the metal(s) can be determined from I-V and dI/dV - V characteristics: the electronic density of states of the metal in its superconducting state, the phonon density of states, and the electron-phonon coupling constant.

The purpose of the present research is to determine these three parameters for representative members of the A15 class of compounds. These materials are especially interesting for two reasons. First, the three highest known superconducting transition temperature (T_c) compounds are A15's: Nb $_3$ Ge, Nb $_3$ Ga, Nb $_3$ (A1 $_{.75}$ Ge $_{.25}$). (In addition, most materials with T_c > 15K are A15 compounds.) Secondly, many of the high T_c A15's are structurally unstable. It is important for future research, as well as for eventual applications of superconductivity, to know if the high T_c 's attained in these materials are in any way connected with their instabilities. There is even a question as to whether the "usual" BCS pairing mechanism adequately describes the superconducting properties of these alloys.

In this report we discuss two different aspects of our research to date. The first section contains a description and analysis of the tunneling data we have obtained from $Nb_3(Al,Ge)$ ribbon-substrate tunnel

junctions with both oxide and carbon barriers.* We have found that whereas it is possible to fabricate such junctions using a lead-bismuth counterelectrode and to obtain superconductive tunneling, they are relatively fragile and deteriorate rapidly under temperature recycling and/or sustained applied bias. The methods of barrier fabrication are extensively reviewed here. The same material used to make the ribbon substrates was also rf sputtered into a superconducting film by the IBM, Thomas J. Watson Laboratory. A film junction with a carbon barrier and lead-bismuth counterelectrode was then fabricated and tested. The results from this junction are surprisingly similar to carbon junctions made on the ribbon substrate. All the carbon barrier samples have a characteristic structure in their derivatives which we have not yet identified.

The second section is a reproduction of the thesis of Alan Jay
Dubin, S.B., M.I.T., August 1973. In this thesis the concepts behind
superconducting tunneling are explored and a description of the method
of unraveling actual tunneling data to reveal the superconducting
electron spectrum, the phonon spectrum, and the electron-phonon interaction constant is given. The techniques described are a modification
of the original McMillan-Rowell phonon inversion routines. Major
changes have been made in two of the three programs. The first modification is a program introduction comprised of all of the software
necessary to convert the output of conventional tunneling electronics

^{*} A brief communication on this work will appear in Physics Letters (in press).

into absolute data characteristics. The second stage of this routine, which attempts to isolate the characteristics of the unknown (or unexplored) counter-electrode, has been extensively revised. The numerical accuracy of this stage has been improved by more than an order of magnitude and the new program will enable double superconductor junctions in which neither electrode is a BCS (or weak-coupling) material to be analyzed. The latter is absolutely necessary for tunneling investigations on transition metal elements or alloys since these are not weak-coupling materials, and because it is found experimentally that they form their best tunnel junctions with other non-BCS materials. The net result of these modifications is, we feel, an inversion routine which has greater accuracy and flexibility than the original inversion routine, is more specific in the raw data handling techniques, and, finally, has a far wider range of application than the original program.

II. Exploratory Tunneling Results on Nb-Al-Ge

We have succeeded in producing $Nb_3(Al_.8Ge._2)$ - barrier - $Pb_.7Bi_.3$ tunneling junctions on ribbon substrates of the Al5 compound. In this discussion we shall discuss steps taken to date to obtain tunneling in $Nb_3(Al_.Ge)$ - $Pb_.7Bi_.3$ junctions and attempt to relate these steps to the observed junction behavior.

(a) Ribbon Fabrication

The substrates were ribbons of Nb₃(Al,Ge) fabricated by a process

into absolute data characteristics. The second stage of this routine, which attempts to isolate the characteristics of the unknown (or unexplored) counter-electrode, has been extensively revised. The numerical accuracy of this stage has been improved by more than an order of magnitude and the new program will enable double superconductor junctions in which neither electrode is a BCS (or weak-coupling) material to be analyzed. The latter is absolutely necessary for tunneling investigations on transition metal elements or alloys since these are not weak-coupling materials, and because it is found experimentally that they form their best tunnel junctions with other non-BCS materials. The net result of these modifications is, we feel, an inversion routine which has greater accuracy and flexibility than the original inversion routine, is more specific in the raw data handling techniques, and, finally, has a far wider range of application than the original program.

II. Exploratory Tunneling Results on Nb-A1-Ge

We have succeeded in producing $Nb_3(Al_.8^{Ce}.2)$ - barrier - $Pb_.7^{Bi}.3$ tunneling junctions on ribbon substrates of the Al5 compound. In this discussion we shall discuss steps taken to date to obtain tunneling in $Nb_3(Al_.6e)$ - $Pb_.7^{Bi}.3$ junctions and attempt to relate these steps to the observed junction behavior.

(a) Ribbon Fabrication

The substrates were ribbons of Nb₃(Al,Ge) fabricated by a process

developed in our laboratory. The ribbon geometry is especially suited for tunneling work (as films are) because of the existence and accessibility of flat surfaces. The ribbons are made by first enclosing powders of Nb, Al, and Ge in the appropriate composition in a cupronickel tube; then reducing the tube in size by a series of swaging and rolling steps; and then finally removing the cupronickel sheath with nitric acid. (The resulting ribbons in our laboratory were 0.1 mm x 2.5 mm in cross section.) The ribbon is stored in this condition until a series of junctions is to be made. It is then heated resistively to 1700°C in an Argon atmosphere to produce the Al5 compound. X-ray diffraction and metallographic studies on several of these samples showed that 90 - 95% of a given ribbon possessed the Al5 structure. The typical T_C of such ribbons was 17.5 K².

Prior to junction fabrication at least half of the samples in the present investigation were then annealed at 725 C for 90 hours in less than 10^{-5} Torr. This is done in order to increase atomic order. After this anneal, there was a general increase of about 1.5 K in a sample's $T_{\rm c}^{-3}$.

The last step before the barrier fabrication was to etch the surface of the ribbons to remove the outside layers of the ribbon and, consequently, any depleted layers at the surface(and also any surface contaminants such as nickel atoms remaining after the bath in nitric acid). Both chemically etched samples and those cleaned by glow discharge appeared smooth down to 1 micron. Figures 1 and 2 are the SEM

^{*} References and pictures for this section of the report are found on pp 16 ff.

photographs of the ribbon surfaces after each of the two etching procedures. Both show a considerable porosity which is a remnant of the sintering process.

In the glow discharge cleaning prior to barrier formation, the ribbon was maintained at a negative potential difference greater than 1000 V in 3×10^{-2} Torr of Argon so that oxidized and cold-worked material was sputtered off. (See Fig. 3). This cleaning (or that with the potential reversed) proved to be essential to obtaining junctions which exhibited tunneling structure.

(b) Barrier Formation

As is well known, the quality of the barrier is crucial for obtaining high resolution tunneling data. Excess currents and barrier-related structure in tunneling characteristics can be so severe as to totally mask superconducting characteristics. An additional problem arises for superconductors of extremely short coherence lengths, such as A15 alloys: the interface region between barrier and bulk material constitutes a significant fraction of the region sampled by the tunneling electrons, even for interfaces which would ordinarily be considered quite sharp.

In the present work two different barrier types were tested:

oxide and carbon. The oxide barrier was formed either by anodization
in the glow discharge system (Fig. 3) without exposure to atmosphere,
or by placing the samples in a free flow of oxygen at 150 C (thermal

oxide). In the former procedure the sample was held a few hundred volts above the cathode in 5 x 10^{-2} Torr of oxygen. Although it was not difficult to oxidize the samples, and they were of an insulating nature, we later found that they are apparently both physically and electrically fragile when made in the above ways. Junctions were made with carbon film barrier on 4 ribbons which had previously had a 725 C anneal. The carbon barriers were fabricated in two different ways. In one instance paracrystalline C films of about 150 A thickness were arc-evaporated onto the cleaned ribbon as barriers⁶. In the other, an electron beam deposition technique was used to 100 + 30 A. Although the resistances and physical fabricate barriers characteristics of these two types of carbon barriers are significantly different, their tunneling characteristics are almost indistinguishable. The lack of durability found in the oxide barriers extends to the carbon barriers as well.

After barrier fabrication by whatever technique, junction boundaries were then out-lined by a formvar mask, and a 300. A thick Pb.7Bi.3 counterelectrode deposited to complete the tunneling sandwich. Conventional four point probe connections were then made, and the entire junction covered with a protective layer of formvar. Two or three junctions were usually made on any one ribbon sample.

(c) Nb₃(A1,Ge) Film Junctions

A number of unreacted ribbon samples were given to Mr. Walter Kateley at the IBM, Thomas J. Watson Laboratory, from which to rf

sputter Nb₃(Al,Ge) films⁸. We sought to compare the quality of tunneling of the ribbon, to the film substrates. The one film on which we have completed tests had an average thickness of 3000 Å, was metallic in color (not quite opaque), and had a room temperature resistivity $\sim 3 \times 10^{-2} \Omega$ -cm. The transition temperature of the unannealed film was $\simeq 1.6$ K with a transition interval ~ 0.5 K. Four carbon barrier junctions (electron beam deposition) were made on this film, only two of which were operable.

(d) Results

Our best quality results, to date have been obtained with an ununnealed ribbon which had been mounted as the anode in the Ar glow discharge cleaning, and which had a thermal oxide barrier. The tunneling characteristics are shown in Figs. 4 and 5 9 . At 4.2 K this junction had a resistance of 270 Ω . It broke down shortly after the second sum peak bias was reached.

The value of 2Δ of $\mathrm{Nb}_3(\mathrm{Al},\mathrm{Ge})$ obtained from this junction was $0.70 \pm .05$ meV at 4.2 K and 1.21 meV $\pm .05$ at 2.6 K. If the energy gap followed the usual empirical temperature dependence 10 , we would obtain the values: $T_c = 4.6$ K, $2\Delta(0) = 1.3$ meV and $(2\Delta/\mathrm{kT}_c) = 3.3$. A second junction on the same ribbon yielded a value: $2\Delta = 0.65 \pm 0.1$ meV at 4.2 K. It deteriorated even more quickly, however, disintegrating before it was possible to pump from 4.2 to 2.5 K. Strangely enough it had a junction resistance of 1200Ω at 4.2 K. Several other ribbons

cleaned via glow discharge and having a thermal oxide barrier,
were obtained with structure above 4 meV, but the attendent high excess
currents made an accurate analysis questionable.

As discussed previously, for tunneling data to reflect the bulk properties of the sample the depth of the surface region must be less than the coherence length for superconductivity. Since in A15's the coherence length is 20-80 Å ¹¹, we believe this study, as well as all previous ones ¹², gave surface limited results. Our results are probably influenced by inadequace cleaning of the surface, the presence of segregated Al or other inhomogeneities in the ribbon surface, and/or contamination from the suproniced tubing used in fabricating the ribbons.

(e) Discussion

In all we have investigated approximately 30 ribbons and 70 junctions. All but five of these junctions had oxide barriers. For the oxide junctions only 4 gave rise to analyzable superconductive tunneling 14 . Three oxide junctions had recognizable characteristics and all three had thermal oxide barriers; none were subjected to the low temporature (725 C) anneal. The other junctions made on unannealed ribbon were generally of poor quality but had sharp structure in the low-bias portion of the derivative curve (see Fig. 6). This might be explained either by Al segregation in the substrate or by drastic reduction of $T_{\rm C}$ and Δ for material near the ribbon surface. Subsequent evaluation of X-ray data on these ribbons indicated a rather high

percentage of unreacted Germanium. This would lead to the formation of Al-rich non-equilibrium phases in the material. In any case, the best tunneling data was observed on the ribbon subjected to the reverse glow discharge cleaning.

Junctions fabricated on annealed ribbons tended to be of even poorer quality than on the unannealed substrates. Instead of having the low bias structure shown in Fig. 6, they tended to exhibit structure at biases ~4 meV above the gap edge, consistent with phonon structure observable in lead and lead alloys. Figure 7 is one such derivative trace taken at 1.2 K. This particular trace and others with such clear-cut structure all corresponded to thermal oxide barriers, although most of the others had even higher excess currents and thus a high parabolic background in the derivative scan.

Figure 8 from an anodic barrier sample is a typical junction with the high excess current. The high excess currents of most junctions could be caused by poor surfaces (e.g., Al-depletion during annealing) or an inadequate tunneling barrier. Thus far, we have not been able to pin down the cause of this behavior. Micro-shorts and hysteresis have been present in many junctions but no evidence of Josephson behavior has been observed. All junctions have exhibited breakdown after two or three derivative scans at liquid helium temperatures; many have deteriorated in the time it takes to pump the system down from 4.2 to 1.2 K. The cause of this behavior is unknown.

All of the carbon barrier junctions had unusual structure at low temperatures. First derivative curves for both a ribbon substrate junction and the sputtered Nb₂(Al,Ge) film junction are given in Fig. 9. The characteristic "three bump structure" appears in all of the dI/dV - V curves for carbon barrier junctions below 4.2 K. (In the film data it may appear at 4.2 K but the derivative is not clean enough to say unequivocally that it is there.) Just as in these two traces, however, the bias at which these "bumps" appear is not related in any obvious way to the usual derivative analysis procedures. It does not seem likely that this structure is due to the carbon alone (despite the fact that there is no evidence of its appearence). in the oxide tunnel junctions) because we have made a number of other S-I-S' junctions with carbon barriers sandwiched between In and Al, Sn, and In counterelectrodes and see absolutely no evidence for its existence in the derivative scans. We are presently looking into the possibility of interaction between the carbon and either Nb $_3$ (Al,Ge) or the lead-bismuth counterelectrode. Nonetheless, it would have to be a somewhat special type of interaction, if its characteristic energy is that fickle. Clearly if there is any kind of chemical bonding, or spreading of the barrier - material interface, then different methods of obtaining artificial barriers will have to be explored. Unfortunately, these barriers appear to be as fragile as their oxide counterparts.

(f) Summary

We have achieved superconducting tunneling on ribbon substrates of $\mathrm{Nb}_{\mathsf{q}}(\mathsf{Al},\mathsf{Ge})$; of all the samples exhibiting non-normal metal tunneling only two had ideal junction characteristics. Junction barriers were initially oxides prepared by one of a variety of methods; e.g., anodization by glow discharge and/or thermally grown in oxygen. Prior to oxidation the ribbon surfaces were cleaned by glow discharge in an Argon atmosphere and/or chemically etched. Irrespective of the combination of these procedures and whether the ribbon was annealed or not, junctions were invariably of very poor quality. Typically, when structure did appear in the derivative characteristic, it implied unusual gap values for the Nb₃(Al,Ge) or the Pb-Bi alloy, or both. All characteristics with distinctive tunneling structure were thermally oxidized unannealed ribbon substrates. Although many of these junctions were not of good tunneling quality, the data from them indicated a problem of segregated Al in the ribbons, particularly after a low temperature anneal. Subsequent X-ray examination confirmed the presence of whreacted Ge in our samples.

In an effort to obtain tougher barriers, we investigated carbon as a barrier material. Although the tunneling data obtained from such junctions was clearly not that of two normal metals separated by a semiconductor, we have not yet been able to unravel what structures we have observed. Film junctions made by rf sputtering our unreacted ribbon material and then depositing both a carbon barrier and a

Pb.7Bi.3 counter-electrode have characteristics almost identical to the analogous ribbon-substrate carbon junctions. In addition, the carbon junctions have proved to be no more durable than similar ones with oxide barriers. The initial success with both the oxide and the carbon barriers, however, encourages us that further research into available fabrication techniques will probably result in more adequate barriers.

(g) Direction of Future Work

Clearly the success we have had with our preliminary investigations on the ribbon substrates dictates that in our continuing work, special care must be taken to optimize the homogeneity and smoothness of the Al5 surfaces. The major emphasis in this research is on fabricating suitable barriers for the junctions. Since the film geometry also provides smooth surfaces and our results indicate a behavior analogous to that of the ribbons, we shall continue our present collaboration with IBM in the Al5 film investigation.

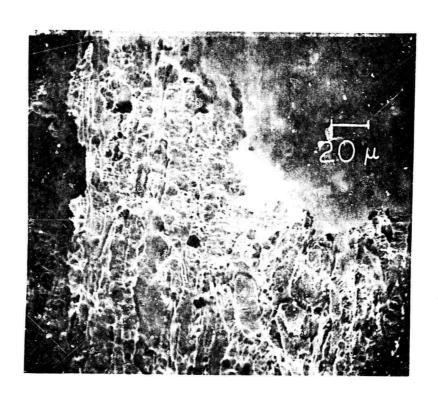
The best-characterized form of Nb₃(Al,Ge) is the arc-melted bulk material; with this in mind, we have begun to devise techniques for exposing surfaces of such material which promise to be characteristic of the bulk. Typical alternatives under investigation are controlled brittle fracture, controlled etching and various metallographic techniques. Figure 10 is a typi al SEM picture of the surface of one of our recently prepared samples. The presence of such cleavage steps in quantity makes this particular surface unsuitable for our purposes. We hope to produce better surfaces socia.

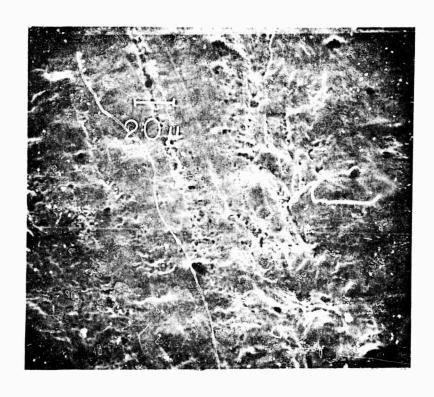
References

- R. Lohberg, T. W. Eagar, I. M. Puffer and R. M. Rose, Appl. Phys. Lett. 22, 69 (1973).
- 2. The J_C vs. H curves for these samples was one or two orders of magnitude less than those of sputtered films, but slightly higher than those for bulk sample with a T_C of 18.5 K. [M. A. Janocko, J. R. Gavaler, C. K. Jones, J. Vac. Sci. Tech. 9, 341 (1972)].
- 3. J_{C} vs. H decreased, as well, indicating the disappearence of flux pinning centers.
- 4. The etch consisted of 10 parts HF: 20 parts HNO5: 30 parts lactic acid.
- 5. J. L. Miles and P. H. Smith, J. Elec. Soc. 110, 1240 (1963).
- M. L. A. MacVicar, J. Appl. Phys. 41, 4765 (1970); M. L. A. MacVicar,
 S. M. Freake, and C. J. Adkins, J. Vac. Sci. Tech. 6, 717 (1969).
- 7. Sol Aisenberg and Ronald Chabot, J. Appl. Phys. <u>42</u>, 2953 (1971).
- 8. This film was laid down on a sapphire substrate using conventional rf techniques: 200 watts (with 10 watts reflected power) for 4 1/4 hours in 11 µ of Argon for a water cooled target.
- 9. The temperature of 2.6 K for the lower trace is only approximate since the sample cooled by an additional 15 mK while this derivative scan was being taken.
- 10. T. P. Sheahan, Phys. Rev. 149, 368 (1966).
- 11. K. Hechler, G. Horn, G. Otto, and E. Saur, J. L. Temp. Phys. 1, 29 (1969).
- H. J. Levinstein and J. E. Kunzler, Phys. Lett. 20, 581 (1966);
 L. Y. L. Shen, Phys. Rev. Lett. 29, 1082 (1972); and D. R. Bosomworth and G. W. Cullen, Phys. Rev. 160, 346 (1967).
- 13. W. L. McMilian and J. M. Rowell, <u>Superconductivity</u>, ed. R. D. Parks (Marcel Dekker, N.Y. 1969); J. G. Adler and S.C. Ng, Can. J. Phys. 43, 594 (1965); and T. Claeson and G. Grimvall, J. Phys. Chem. Solids 29, 387 (1968).
- 14. Only six junctions out of the 65 oxide barrier junctions could be shown to be superconducting.

Figure Captions

- Figure 1 SEM photograph of chemically ethed ${\rm Nb}_3({\rm Al},{\rm Ge})$ ribbon surface.
- Figure 2 SEM photograph of the glow discharge etched ribbon surface.
- Figure 3 Glow discharge configuration.
- Figure 4 I-V characteristic of a Nb $_3(Al,Ge)$ Ox Pb $.7^{Bi}._3$ junction of 270 Ω at 4.2 K.
- Figure 5 dI/dV V characteristic of the same junction as in Fig. 4.
- Figure 6 Derivative scan of an unannealed ribbon junction with a thermal oxide barrier (4.2 K resistance = 12Ω) at 1.2 K.
- Figure 7 Derivative scan of an annealed ribbon junction with a thermal oxide barrier (4.2 K resistance = 10Ω) at 1.2 K.
- Figure 8 Derivative scan of an annealed ribbon junction with an anodic oxide barrier (4.2 K resistance = 4Ω) at 1.2 K.
- Figure 9 A first derivative scan of two different carbon barrier junctions. The upper curve (A) is a ribbon substrate sample at 1.2 K. The lower curve (B) is an rf sputtered film junction at 1.2 K.
- Figure 10 SEM photograph of a fragment of an arc-cast Nb₃(A1,Ge) ingot.





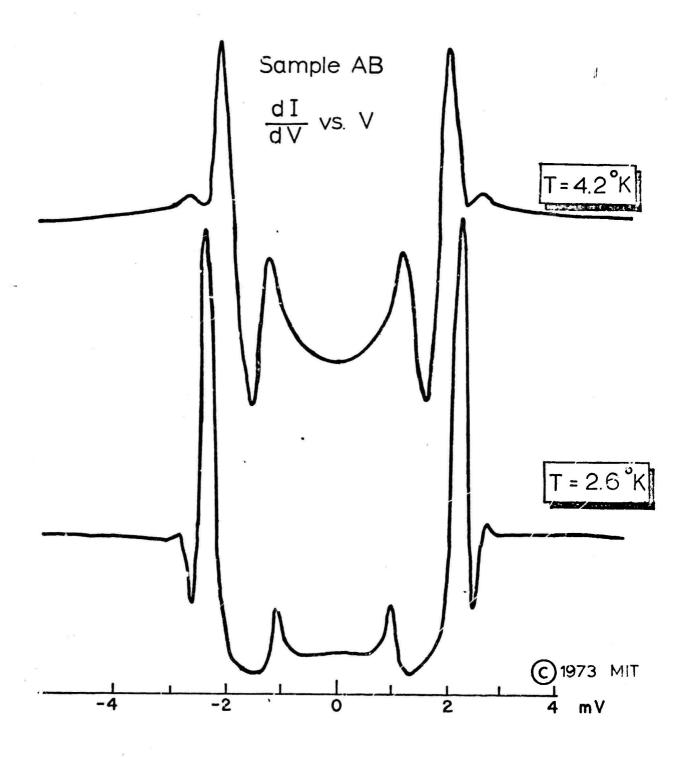
CATHODE DURING
OXIDATION,
GROUNDED AT
ALL OTHER
TIMES

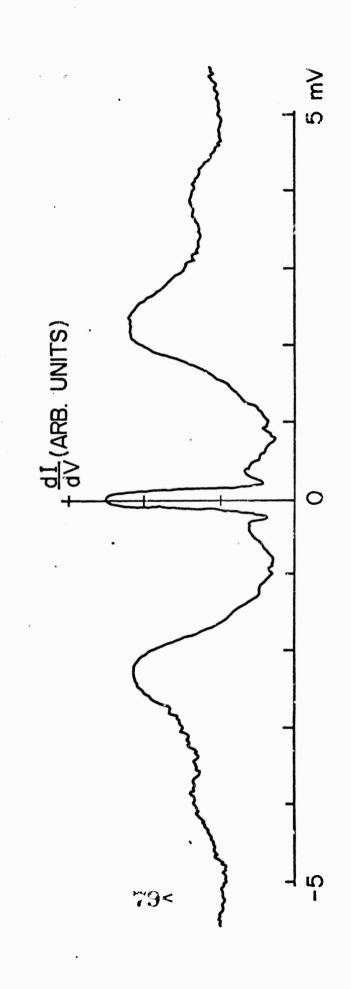
SAMPLE

CATHODE DURING GLOW DISCHARGE ANODE DURING OXIDATION

77<

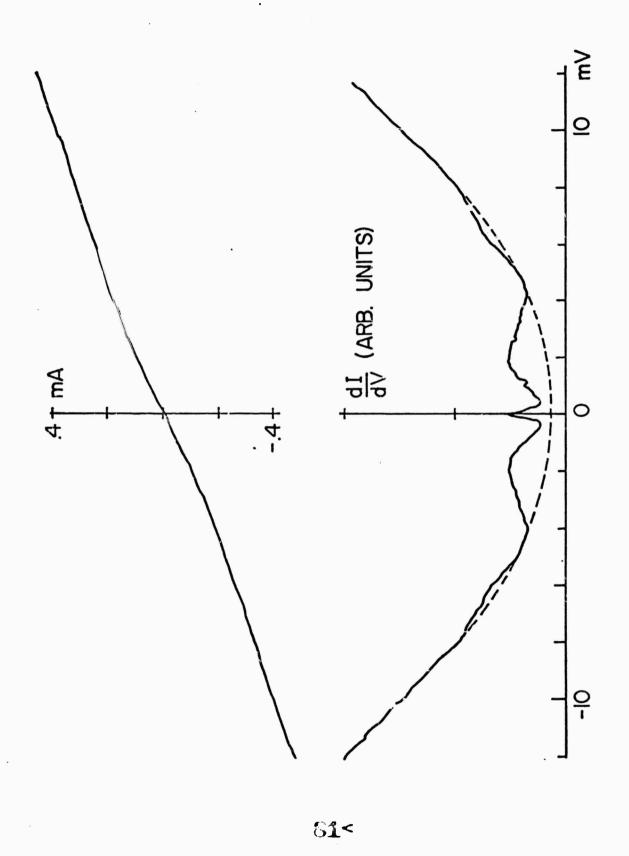
I

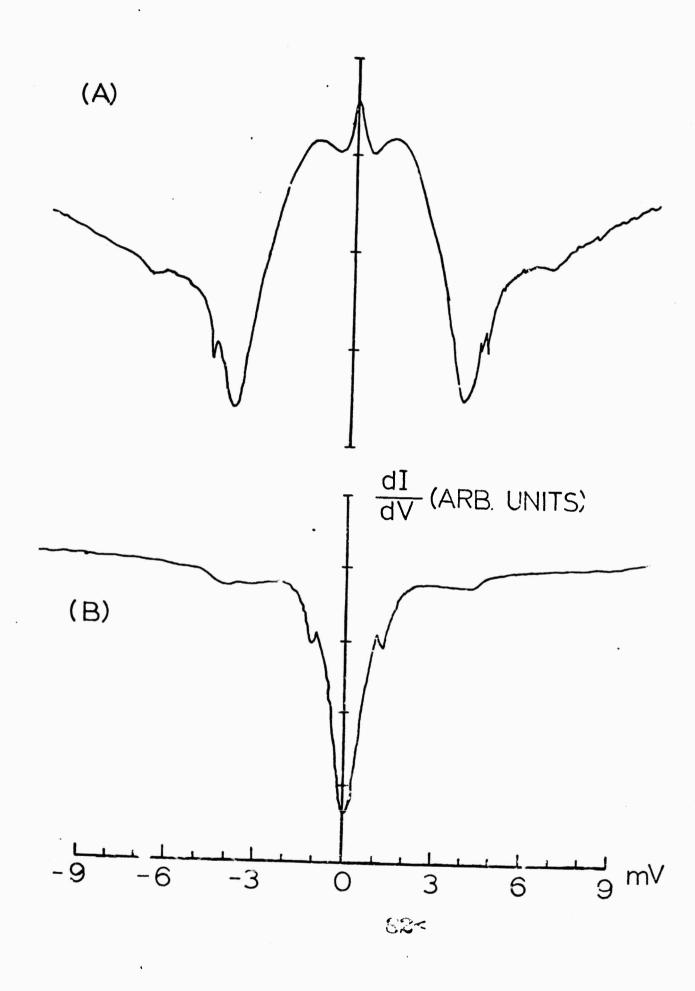


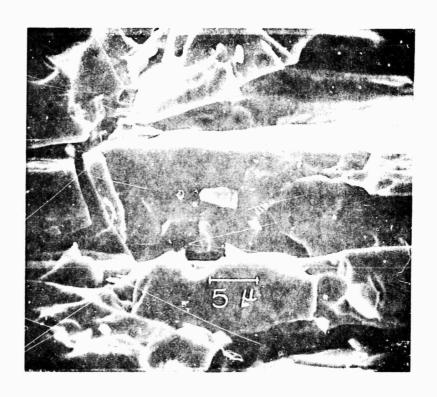


I

:03







III. An Improved Program for Deconvolution of Tunneling Data from Strong Coupled Superconductor Junctions.

A MODIFICATION OF THE McMILLAN-ROWELL TUNNELING DATA INVERSION PROGRAM

by

ALAN JAY DUBIN

Submitted in Partial Fulfillment

of the Requirements for the

Degree of Bachelor of Science

at the

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

August, 1973

Signature of	Department of Electrical Engineering August 24, 1973
Certified by	Margaret L.A. Marlican Thesis Co-Supervisor
	Mangaret L. A. Marlican Thesis Co-Supervisor Judith Louise Botock. Thesis Co-Supervisor
	· -
Accepted by. Chair	man, Departmental Committee on Theses

A MODIFICATION OF THE McMILLAN-ROWELL TUNNELING DATA INVERSION PROGRAM

ABSTRACT

The McMillan-Rowell Inversion Program for extracting phonon spectra and other normal state properties from superconducting tunnel junction data has been modified for more efficiency and greater ease of data handling. In addition, this modified program will enable double superconductor junctions in which both electrodes are strongcoupling superconductors to be analyzed. The sensitivity of the program to deviations from weakcoupling superconductivity has been increased so that previously unanalyzed materials such as Niobium can now be investigated. Having obtained the phonon spectrum of a given material, other transport properties which depend upon the electron-phonon interaction can then be calculated; various examples of such properties are given.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	2
Table of Contents	3
List of Figures and Illustrations	4
Acknowledgements	5
Chapter I - Introduction	7
Chapter 2 - Strong Coupling Equations	25
Chapter 3- The Programs	39
Chapter 4 - Future Work	52
Appendix	56
References	158
V1ta	160

List of Figures and Illustrations

Figure		
Fig. 1	Metal-Insulator-Metal Junction	20
Fig. 2	Super-Insulator-Metal Junction	22
Fig. 3	Super-Insulator-Super Junction	24
Fig. 4	Phonon Peak	32

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to express my appreciation to Professor

Margaret L. A. MacVicar for suggesting, directing and
encouraging this work. Her interest in me and in my career
has been most appreciated.

Much do I owe to Professor Judith Bostock, in particular for her contributions and tireless efforts as a critic, friend, mentor and editor. For her invaluable assistance and her warmhearted concern in my progress I am deeply grateful.

I am grateful to Professors Robert Rose and Margaret MacVicar for providing the opportunity for me to work in their group and introducing me to this area of physics.

I thank Dr. William L. McMillan of the University of Illinois, Urbana, for the use of his computer program.

Dr. Pobert Dynes of Bell Research Laboratories; Murray Hill, New Jersey, was most helpful in explaining the McMillan-Rowell program and supplying various data decks that have enabled me to test my ideas.

I want to acknowledge the thesis of Dr. Wilbert

Norman Hubin which helped to simplify the writing of my own.

Above all, I wish to thank my family and my familyto-be for their continuous love, help, and support.

Finally, this thesis would not have been possible without the support of the Office of Naval Research (Contract No. ONR-039-087; Grant No. N00014-67-A-0204-0041) and of the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA Contract No. DAHC 15-73-C-0316).

CHAPTER I

A. Introduction

In the last decade, electron tunneling has become recognized as one of the most important techniques for studying the properties of conductors in both the superconducting and normal metal states.

A tunnal junction is a metal-insulator-metal sandwich through which current flows via a quantum mecanical tunneling process. Such devices are particularly important in the study of superconducting materials. If one (or both) of the metals is in the superconducting state at least three important properties of the metal (metals) can be determined from I-V and dI/dV - V characteristics of the junction: the electronic density of states of the metal in the superconducting state, the phonon density of states, and the electron-phonon coupling constant.

The BCS theory of superconductivity (named after the formulators: Bardeen, Cooper, and Schrieffer) (3) predicts the existence of an energy gap at the Fermi surface of a superconducting metal. In a normal metal, at T=0, the Fermi surface in energy space is sharply defined: all states below the Fermi energy,

 $\mathbf{E_F}$, are occupied while above $\mathbf{E_F}$ they are empty. In a superconductor there exists an energy gap of 2Δ in the electronic excitation spectrum centered about the Fermi energy. This gap is caused by the binding of electrons to form Cooper pairs; a phonon of energy 2Δ is required to break these pairs, that is, to excite single electron-like particles.

The purpose of this thesis is to describe how tunneling data can be processed to obtain the electronic spectrum(s), the phonon spectrum(s), and the electron-phonon interaction constant(s) appropriate to the metals comprising a superconductor junction. The initial "inversion process" was originated by McMillan and implemented by McMillan and Rowell on lead tunnel junctions (15). It has since been used by many others on various materials (1,5,12,19). Its basic limitation is that it assumes a BCS-model of electron pairing due to electron-phonon interactions in the metal. Although we have used the basic outline for inversion initiated by McMillan, substantial accuracy has been added to the program by more efficient and flexible data handling.

In this chapter the tunneling process in both normal and superconductor junctions is described. The emphasis is on how the superconducting electronic density of states is reflected in the conductance data of turnel junctions. In Chapter II the strongcoupling modification of the BCS theory is briefly discussed and various parameters needed for the subsequent calculation of the phonon spectrum and electron-phonon coupling constant are introduced. Chapter III contains a discussion of the various stages in the computer program which enable the parameter calculations. It is hoped that the reader will obtrin an overview of the total inversion process in this chapter. The appendix contains a computer printout of the inversion program along with introductory notes and comments intended to help the experimenter implement this program in his own laboratory. Finally, a brief section devoted to ideas for improving the present program has been included.

B. Tunneling

A simple theory of single particle tunneling explains how junction curves reflect the electron density of states of the metals comprising the junction (31,10).

In thermal equilibrium, the Fermi level of the two metals across the junction are the same.* A voltage, V, is applied so that the left side is at a higher potential than the right side. The current through the junction can be calculated as if the single particles were electrons. The number of electrons available to flow across the barrier from left to right in the energy interval dE will be equal to $N_1(E - eV) f(E - eV) dE$ where N_1 is the electron density of states on the left side and f is the Fermi function which gives the probability that a given state of energy (E - eV) is occupied. On the other hand, there must be unoccupied states on the right hand side to receive these electrons. The number of these states equals $N_2(E)[1 - f(E)]$ where N_2 is the electron density of states of the metal on the right hand side. Therefore the current flowing from right to left is

$$I_{i} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} P_{i2}(E) \left[N_{i}(E-eV) f(E-eV) \right] \left[N_{2}(E) \left[I - f(E) \right] \right] dE \qquad (1)$$

where P₁₂ equals the probability that an electron of energy E will tunnel through the barrier from left to right.

^{*} See Fig. 1, p. 20.

By particle-hole symmetry $\{N(E) = N(-E)\}$ and since $f(E) = \{1 - f(-E)\}$ the current flowing from right to left is

$$I_2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} P_{21}(E) \{ N_1(E-eV)[1-f(E-eV)] \} \{ f(E) N_2(E) \} dE$$

where P₂₁(E) is the probability that an electron will turnel through the barrier from right to left.

Assuming that an electron has just as much chance to go either way across the barrier [or $P_{12}(E)=P_{21}(E)$] the total current through the barrier, I, equals:

$$I = I_1 + I_2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} P_{12}(E) N_1(E - eV) N_2(E) [f(E - eV) - f(E)] dE \qquad (2)$$

Assuming $P_{12}(E)$ is a constant, A, and that for a normal metal the density of states remains constant for a small applied bias voltage, then $N_1(E - eV) = N_1(0)$ and $N_2(E) = N_2(0)$ where energies are now measured from the Fermi energy. For small applied V,

$$\frac{f(E-eV)-f(E)}{-eV} \approx \frac{df}{deV}$$
 at T=0 and $\frac{df}{deV}$ = Direction

Hence, in the limit of small applied voltages,

$$I = AN_1(0) N_2(0) eV = DeV$$
 (3)

such that $D = AN_1(0)N_2(0)$, a constant. In other words, the tunnel junction obeys Ohm's law. In practice, this rule is only approximately obeyed (20,17,31) so that $(dI/dV)_N$, the current derivative for the "normal state junction", is not a constant, as predicted by Eqn.(3).

If one of the metals of the junction is superconducting then one normal metal density of states, N(E), must be replaced by a superconducting density of states.* Using the BCS theory, the current becomes:

$$I = D \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2 - \Delta_o^2}} \left[f(E - eV) - f(E) \right] dE \qquad (4)$$

where the BCS density of states is given by

$$N(0) = \frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2 - \Delta_0^2}}$$
 (5)

and N(0) is the density of the electrons of the metal in the normal state at the Fermi level (3). Upon integration (10),

$$I = 2D \stackrel{\Delta}{e} \stackrel{\Sigma}{\stackrel{\Sigma}{I}} (-1)^{m+1} K_1 \left(\frac{m \Delta_0}{4e^T} \right) \sinh \left(\frac{eV}{4e^T} \right)$$
 (6)

where K₁ is a modified Bessel function of the second kind; k is Boltzman's Constant; and T is temperature.

^{*} See Fig. 2, p. 22.

It is particularly convenient to evaluate the current Eqn.(4) at T=0. Here

$$t(E)=7$$
 E<0; $t(E)=0$ E>0

therefore,

$$f(E-eV)-f(E)=1$$
, $0
=0, $0>E$, $E>eV$$

Taking into account that for a superconductor, due to the gap, there are no electron states for $0 < E < \Delta_0$, then

$$I = D \int_{\Delta}^{eV} \frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2 - \Delta_o^2}} dE \qquad (7)$$

and

$$\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{S} = D \frac{eV}{\sqrt{(eV)^{2} - \Omega_{0}^{2}}}$$
 (8)

Clearly, then, the conductance curve for the junction does reflect the superconducting density of states. In practice, however, because D is not really constant (see discussion page 11) it is usual to take conductance curves for both states of the metal, superconducting and normal. The ratio of these two quantities at a given bias V is then:

$$\frac{eV}{\sqrt{(eV)^2-D_o^2}}$$

If both metals of the junction are in the superconducting state,* Eqn. (2) becomes:

$$I = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} AN_{1}(0) \frac{(E-eV)}{[(E-eV)^{2}-\Omega_{01}^{2}]^{1/2}} N_{2}(0) \frac{E}{\sqrt{E^{2}-\Omega_{02}^{2}}} [f(E-eV)-f(E)] dE$$

or

$$I = D \int_{-\sqrt{(E-eV)^2 - \Delta_{01}^2}}^{\infty} \frac{E}{\sqrt{(E^2 - \Delta_{02}^2)}} \left[f(E-eV) - f(E) \right] dE \quad (9)$$

where Δ_{02} is the energy gap value of one of the metals and Δ_{02} that of the other. When T=0 and $\Delta_{01}=\Delta_{02}=\Delta_0$, (31)

$$I = D \left[2\Delta_0 + eVE(\alpha) - \frac{4\Delta_0 \left(\Delta_0 + eV \right)}{2\Delta_0 + eV} \times K(\alpha) \right]$$
 (10)

for

eV ≥ 200 and O for eV < 200

where

$$\alpha = \frac{(eV - 2\Delta_0)}{(eV + 2\Delta_0)}$$
 and $K(\alpha)$ and $E(\alpha)$ are

complete elliptic integrals of the first kind. Then
dI/dV at T=0 is

$$D \frac{d}{dV} \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{\left[\left(E-eV\right)^{2} - \Delta_{02}^{2}\right]}} dE.$$

^{*} See Fig. 3, p. 24.

Therefore, if both metals of the junction are in the superconducting state the conductance curve of the junction, dI/dV - V, represents a convolution* of the densities of states of both metals. In practice, because D is not a constant, it is usual to consider the ratio

$$\frac{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{N}}{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{N}} = \frac{d}{dV} \int_{Q_{01}}^{V-Q_{02}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{E^{2} - Q_{01}^{2}}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{(E - eV)^{2} - Q_{02}^{2}}} dE \qquad (11)$$

In principle if both Δ_{01} and Δ_{02} are known the normal-

ized experimental data,
$$\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)$$
 $\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)$ should equal

the calculated value of this ratio as given by Eqn. (11).

On the other hand, the superconducting behavior of most metals does deviate somewhat from that predicted by the BCS theory (28). Thus, depending on the state of the metals on both sides of the junction, the experimental "normal derivative" data will not agree with that calculated using either Eqn. (8) or Eqn. (11). The amount by which the experimental and calculated values differ is then used as a measure of how "weak-coupling" or BCS-like the given material (\$) are.

^{*} In the mathematically rigorous sense the current integral is not a convolution integral because the upper limit of the integral is a function of V. We will refer to Eqn. (11) as a convolution, however.

In fact, there exists a whole class of superconductors which are not well-described by the BCS theory of superconductivity, the so-called "strongcoupling" superconductors. For these materials the superconducting electronic density of states is no longer given by Eqn. (5), but rather by (25):

$$N(0) Real \left\{ \frac{|E|}{\sqrt{|E|^2 - \Delta^2(E)}} \right\}$$
 (12)

where the energy gap parameter Δ (E) is now a complex quantity:

$$\Delta(E) = \Delta_R(E) + i\Delta_I(E) \qquad (13)$$

and the solution of the transcendental equation $\Delta \left(\mathbf{E} = \Delta_0 \right) = \Delta_0 \text{ corresponds to the simple BCS energy gap.}$

In order to obtain phonon spectra for the materials composing the tunnel junction, it is necessary first to obtain their superconducting densities of states. This can be done quite simply for a normal-superconducting junction using Eqn. (8) and for a superconducting-superconducting junction where one electrode is a BCS-like material using Eqn. (11).*

^{*} In either of these cases, if the "unknown" is a strong coupling material the appropriate superconducting density of states is replaced by Eqn. (12).

In the latter case the normalized experimental conductance is used along with the BCS density of states with Δ_0 known, to "deconvolute" the integral expression implicit in Eqn.(11) and obtain the normalized "unknown" density of states. The deconvolution process is not an easy one, but the main procedure has previously been outlined by McMillan and others (13,15,20).

Although, in essence, we follow this outline, a different procedure for the deconvolution has been developed in this thesis. And in particular, it can also be used when neither of the junction electrodes is a BCS-like superconductor. This modification has been necessary for a number of reasons. First, the "inversion program" as received (13) required a rather large "density of states-deviation" from the BCS value (certainly well above 1%) in order to be able to accurately determine a realistic phonon spectrum for the "unknown" material. And second, many strong-coupling superconductors with small deviations from BCS-behavior make the best tunnel junctions with other non-BCS superconductors. An example of a material where both these problems arise is Niobium. It has been shown that the

made with strong-coupling materials Indium (2,9) and the lead-bismuth alloy Pb.7Bi.3 (8). The expected deviations in the Nb density of states are less than 18.*

The remainder of this thesis will concentrate on the mechanics of the Inversion Program and discussions of problem-areas in using the programs with experimental data.

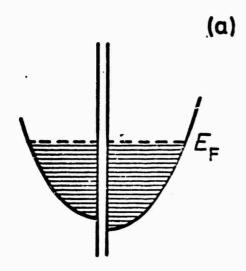
^{*} M. A. MacVicar, private communication.

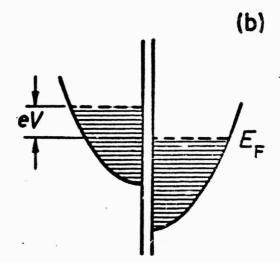
Fig.1*

Energy diagram for a metal-insulator-metal junction

- (a) atthermal equilibrium
- (b) at potential difference V.

^{*}reproduced from Ref. (31)





104<

Fig. 2.*

'The energy diagram for an NS junction. (a) V = 0,

(b) $V > \Delta/e$, (c) I - V characteristic at T = 0.

^{*}Reprinted from Ref. (31).

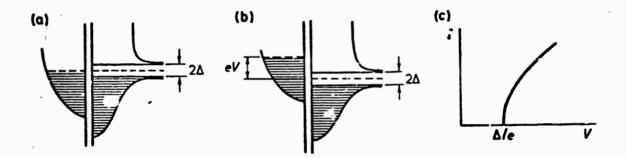
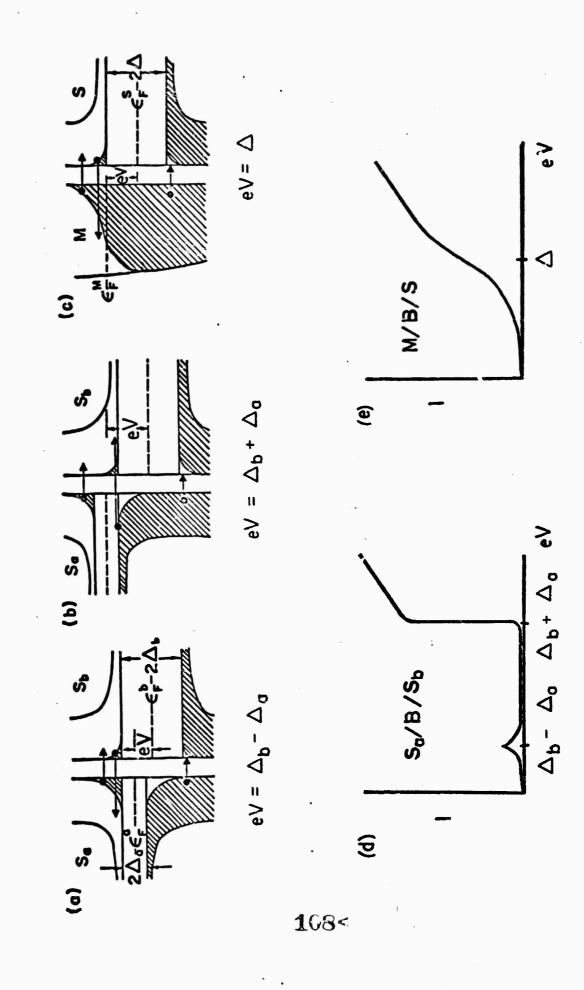


Fig. 3.

The energy diagram for a SS junction at (a) eV = Δ_b - Δ_a , and (b) eV = Δ_b + Δ_a .

- (c) The energy diagram for an IS junction at $eV = \Delta$.
- The I V characteristics of (a) an SS junction
- (b) NS junction.



CHAPTER II

A. Strong Coupling Theory

The BCS theory is based on an interaction between pairs of conduction electrons which is transmitted by the ionic lattice. The effective potential associated with this process is called the electronphonon interaction, V. In the BCS treatment, it is assumed that the interactions between electrons are instantaneous and affect only those electrons within an energy ED of the Fermi surface (ED is the Debye energy). Thus, V is taken to be a constant for electron energies lest than E_{D} and zero for larger electron energies. The weak coupling condition is also assumed in this treatment; i.e., that $N(0)V_{<<}1$ where N(0) is the density of states at the Fermi surface. These assumptions resulted in a set of universal laws which all superconductors obey (3). The most important of these is an equation for the critical temperature where superconductivity occurs:

$$E_{c} \simeq E_{v}e^{-\frac{1}{\nu(o)v}} \qquad (13a)$$

Most real superconductors, however, are observed to have properties which deviate, at least slightly, from these laws (27,28). In particular, it was observed

in tunneling experiments that the BCS density of states was not adequate to explain the experimental conductance. Hence, a more accurate treatment of the electron-phonon interaction was sought which would take into account both the non-instantaneous nature of this interaction (phonons have finite velocities) and the fact that the electronic energy states at energies of the order of E, are no longer well defined (electrons have short lifetimes which in turn give rise to damping effects in their transport properties). Using the thermodynamic Green's function approach Eliashberg (7) included both of these effects into a more general theory of superconductivity. While this approach is still based on the pairing concept introduced by BCS, it is more general in that it relates the superconducting state directly to details of the normal state such as the phonon spectrum of the material and the electron-phonon coupling constant (15,24).

Scalapino, Schrieffer, and Wilkins (SSW)* added
the residual Coulomb interaction effects that screen
the electron-phonon interaction which were also neglected
in the BCS theory (23) to the Eliashberg treatment and
found the following equations properly describe the
superconducting state for a one-band isotropic model
at zero temperature:

^{*} Ref. (23) by SSW contains most of the following discussion; also helpful is Ref. (17).

$$\phi(E) = \int dE' Re \left\{ \frac{\phi(E')}{z(E')} \left[E'^2 - \frac{\phi(E')^2}{z(E')^2} \right]^{-\frac{1}{2}} \left\{ K_{+}(E'_{+}E) - \mu^* \right\}$$
(14)

$$\left[1-Z(E)\right]E = \int_{\Delta_0}^{\infty} dE' \operatorname{Re}E' \left\{E'^2 - \left(\frac{\phi(E')}{Z(E')}\right)^2\right\}^{-1/2} \left[K_{-}(E',E)\right]$$
(15)

where

$$K_{\pm}(E,E') = \sum_{Q} \int_{0}^{\infty} dE_{Q} \alpha_{Q}^{2}(E_{Q}) F_{Q}(E_{Q}) \times \left[(E' + E + E_{Q} + i\delta)^{-1} \pm (E' - E + E_{Q} - i\delta)^{-1} \right]$$
and
$$\Delta(E) = \frac{\phi(E)}{Z(E)} = \Delta_{R}(E) + i\Delta_{I}(E). \quad (17)$$

Here E is the electron energy measured from the Fermi surface, E_q is the phonon energy, F is the phonon density of state3 function, Θ labels the phonon polarization and α^2 (Eq) is an effective phonon coupling function. ϕ is the superconducting electron pairing function; Z is the electron-phonon renormalization function; and Δ is the energy gap function analogous to the simple BCS energy gap value ℓ_{α} .

Now $\phi(E)$ is a measure of the pairing self-energy of the Cooper pairs, it gives a measure of how much the energy of the quasi-particles (or excited single particle states) is changed because pairing exists in the system. Z(E) is a measure of how much the mass of the quasiparticle differs from the electronic mass because of the electron-phonon interactions in the system (i.e., a quasi-particle is a "dressed electron"). It is taken to be the same in the conducting state as it is in the normal state. The gap function Δ (E) has two parts. The real part gives the amount of energy needed to break a Cooper pair; i.e., the pair binding energy as a function of energy. The imaginary part corresponds to the shortening of the lifetimes of the excited quasi-particles; i.e., it is proportional to the probability that a virtual excited quasi-particle will decay from an energy E to the gap edge Δ_0 with the emission of a phonon.

Roughly, the physics of the pairing process is that a spin-up electron at the Fermi surface exchanges a phonon with a spin-down electron also at the Fermi-surface with a momentum transfer "q". $\alpha(E)$ is a measure of the "strength of the interaction" or probability that this exchange will be made. F(E) indicates the kind of "particle" (a phonon)

that will be exchanged.*

Instead of using an additional self-consistent equation which would take care of the Coulomb repulsion between electrons, SSW used a Coulomb pseudo-potential method that accounts for higher energy excitations (E>E_C) by cutting off their integrals at E=E_C where $E_{C^{\simeq}10E_{D}}$ and inserting a dimensionless parameter μ^{*} = N(O)U_C into their equations. This factor is a number and not a function of energy because the effective Coulomb potential varies on a scale of the order of 1 eV while the pairing potential varies only in an energy interval of meV's about the Fermi energy. The effect of the Coulomb term on the superconducting system is, basically, to reduce the ability of the phonons to respond to the electrons; and thus to reduce the contribution of the phonons to the electron's self energy.

SSW were also able to show that the density of states of a superconductor is (23,25):

$$N_s(E) = N(0) \operatorname{Re} \left\{ \frac{|E|}{\sqrt{E^2 - [\Delta(E)]^2}} \right\}$$
 (18)

^{*} If the phonon is emitted when the first electron goes from state $k^{\uparrow}+k^{\uparrow}$, then it must be absorbed by the other partner of the pair which will scatter from $-k^{\uparrow}$ to $-k^{\downarrow}$; and q is $(k^{\prime}-k)$. We shall refer to either of the two electrons mentioned as the virtual excited quasi-particles or electrons.

which agrees with the BCS expression for the density of states (Eqn.(5)) in the limit of an energy independent gap function. Although this expression for the normalized density of states (NDS) makes clear that structure in $\Delta(E)$ will be reflected in the NDS, this fact is more clearly brought out by expanding $N_S(E)$ in powers of (Δ/E) :

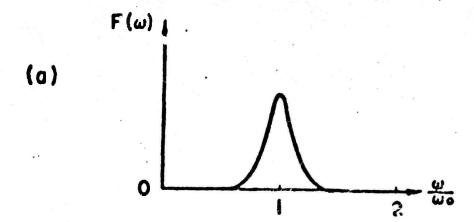
$$N_s(E) \approx 1 + \left\{ \frac{Re \Delta^2(E) - I_m \Delta^2(E)}{2E^2} \right\}$$
 (19)

There exists a simple model (23,24) for describing how the solution of Eqns.(14)-(17) relate to the "picture" we have used. Consider the case where the material has a phonon density of states with a single particle peak at E_O (See Fig. 4.). At excitation energies less than E_O, since most of the phonons which can be exchanged by the electrons have a higher natural frequency than E_O they tend to over-respond to the "driving frequency" causing an attractive electron-electron interaction while at energies greater than E_O the phonons are driven above the natural frequencies and tend to respond out of phase with the driving field. This corresponds to a repulsive electron-electron interaction. For excitation energies near E_O, the real part of Δ peaks, or, the pair binding energy increases strongly because of

Fig. 4.*

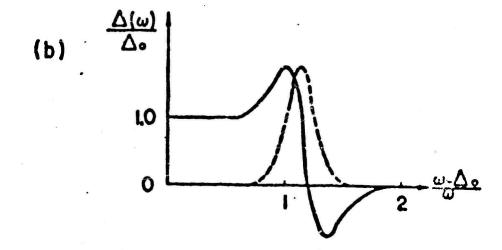
- (a) A phonon peak at $(\omega = \omega_0)$ causes $\Delta(\omega)$ to look as
- (b) and produces density of states (c).

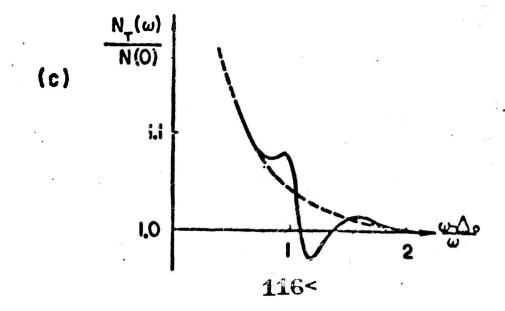
^{*}reprinted from Ref. (11).



Parameter (

differential con-





the resonant exchange of phonons that have the same response frequency as that of the real lattice. The ReA(E) decreases to negative values for E>E_O since the electron-electron interaction is repulsive. The ImA(E) which is a measure of the damping effects will be zero at very low energies since the quasi-particles are well defined there; rise to a peak near the resonance because of the increase in phonon emission; and finally it will vanish because the excited electrons can no longer fall to the gap edge by emitting a phonon.

By considering Eqn. (19) for the density of states it is clear how the phonon structure is indirectly mirrored in $N_S(E)$ through the gap function and why there are shoulders and drops in $N_S(E)$ with respect to the BCS-NDS. Adding a Coulomb term to this picture would only change, qualitatively, the Re $\Delta(E)$ after resonance. In this case, it would remain negative instead of going to zero, indicating the net Coulomb repulsion of the virtual unbound electrons (23,24).

Another important quantity of interest is the effective electron-phonon coupling constant, λ , which equals (16,23)

$$\lambda = 2 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\alpha^{2}(E)F(E)}{E} dE \qquad (20)$$

and represents some "averaged" electron-phonon parameter for the whole system. In fact, the renormalization function, Z(E), near the gap edge can be shown to be equal to:

$$Z = 1 + \lambda = \frac{\omega}{m_*} \tag{21}$$

where m^* is the effective electron mass. This expression makes sense since λ is a measure of the phonon screening of electrons.

McMillan (16) has given a very clear discussion on how, once λ , Z(E), and α^2F are known, many other electronic properties of the normal state of metals can be determined such as the Fermi velocity, the electronic coefficient of the specific heat, the electronic band structure, and the normal metal density of states. It is through a knowledge of such properties that new uses for these materials can be found. These normal state properties can also be used to predict what the critical temperature for the superconducting state will be.

McMillan (16) has derived the formula:

$$RT_{c} \approx E_{D} e^{\frac{-1.04(1+\lambda)}{\lambda - M^{2}.62\lambda_{M}}}$$
 (22)

When compared with the BCS Eqn. (13a) it is clear that the "effective interaction" for superconductivity becomes: $N(0)V \approx \lambda - \mu^*$, (23) just as our crude picture would predict.

Using the fact that $\Delta(E)$ is reflected in the density of states of superconductor and that $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$ is related through the gap equations to $N_S(E)$ Mc illan and Rowell (17,13) developed a program to determine the α^2F of a metal from the experimental first derivative curve of a tunnel junction. The method by which this "inversion" is accomplished is described in Chapter 3.

B. Practical Details

It would be instructive to point out several properties about dI/dV and d²I/dV² curves and the junction samples which influences the correctness of the input data and, thus, the correctness of the output of this program.

First, the junctions used must be good ones.

Rowell (17,20) has laid down, in several places, the basic criteria for determining the perfection of junctions. Rowell and MacVicar, et al., have laid down rules for determining if the dI/dV curves of a given junction do reflect bulk material characteristics (17,9).

From the BCS-NDS given in Eqn. (5) we see that as E approaches infinity the BCS-NDS approaches one. Even for non-BCS superconductors for larger bias the NDS equals the BCS-NDS. Therefore, for higher voltages the value of the normal first derivative should equal the

value of the superconducting first derivative. It has been found, however, that this does not always happen (12,11). A possible explanation of this phenomenon is that in the normal state the resistance of the metal films of the junction is significant in comparison with the junction resistance (12). To compensate for errors of this type, in the past, a constant has been added to all values of the normal first derivative data such that this data is made equal to the superconducting data at high biases. The phonon curves generated from this data have been unlike the phonon curves for other metals (17). The effect of such a procedure on the generated α^2F spectrum is unknown.

McMillan's program requires only that the NDS of a metal be known in order to determine its phonon spectrum. Still, it is preferable to modify the first derivative data by the second derivative Jata. The reason for this is that critical points in the phonon spectrum of a metal (the places where (dF(E)/dE) equals infinity) are reflected as square root singularities and logarithmic singularities in the d²I/dV² curve (21). However, due to thermal smearing and phonon broadening, singularities appear as peaks and valleys rather than mathematically sharp singularities. The point is that the conductance curve contains very accurate data, the second derivative curve resolves the "small" structure in the first derivative data.

Finally, it should be pointed out that the McMillan inversion gives $\alpha^2 F$, the phonon spectrum multiplied by the electron-phonon coupling function. $\alpha^2 F$ should, nevertheless, be a good reflection of. F(E) since $\alpha^2(E)$ is thought to be a slowly changing continuous function with no critical points. Thus one expects the "general shape" of $\alpha^2 F(E)$ to be that of F(E), and the critical points of $\alpha^2 F(E)$ to be those of F(E).

Neutron scattering is an alternative way of determining a phonon spectrum of a metal. Comparisons of the two methods for various metals have shown that the critical points of the phonon spectrums are in general agreement (17). The discrepencies in the magnitude of the peaks can be accounted for by the fact that tunneling inversion generates $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$ while neutron scattering is thought to generate F(E).

C. Temperature Dependence(23)

Finite temperature dependance has also been introduced into the strong coupling theory of superconductivity [Eqns.(14)-(17) become very much more complicated.]. Here we merely want to point out that qualitative changes that temperature brings into our crude picture of the superconducting state. Increasing T is equivalent to

putting thermal energy into cur system. This thermal energy will tend to weaken or break pairs which are not tightly bound. Thus, just as in theBCS theory, the gap edge function Δ_0 becomes a function of temperature, decreasing as T increases. In an analogous way we expect the entire real part of $\Delta(E)$ to be reduced from the T=0 value of $\Delta(E)$. In addition the virtual excited quasi-particles in this state can now recombine with the thermally generated quasi-particles, so we expect more structure (or resonances) in both real and imaginary parts of the gap functions. Clearly, the damping effects, reflected in the Im $\Delta(E)$ will also be decreased, energy for energy, over the zero temperature case. Finally, it has been shown that (24)

$$\Delta(E,T) \approx \left[\frac{\Delta_o(\tau)}{\Delta_s}\right] \Delta(E,O)$$
 (24)

that is, the temperature dependent gap function is, roughly, a scaled down version of the Δ (E) curve where the scale factor is the BCS temperature dependent gap edge.

Chapter III

"The Programs"

Three programs are required to produce a phonon spectrum from the raw tunneling data. Stage I smoothes and interpolates the experimental input. Stage II removes the influence of the counter-electrode and produces data characteristic only of the unknown metal. Stage III manipulates theoretical functions which should reproduce the output of Stage II. A detailed discussion of each stage is given below.

Stage I

The goal of the first program, Stage I, is to take the raw data and compute the deviation of the experimental conductance values of the ju ction from that predicted by the BCS tunneling model [Given in Eqn.(11)]. The quantity $\sigma(V)$ determined at all applied voltages, V, where

o = (normalized experimental data)
(BCS predicted normalized function) - 1

is used as the measure of that deviation. (One is subtracted from the quotient to emphasize the deviations which are of the order of 6%, at most (17, 24)).

with both metals superconducting, dI/dV with both metals normal, and d²I/dV² with both metals superconducting are computed from the input data which is taken directly from the xy-recorder. Then the normalized density of states, (dI/dV)_{SUPER}/(dI/dV)_{NORMAL} is computed. If second derivative data is available, the integral of the second derivative data is least square fitted to the normalized first derivative data, and this fitted normalized first derivative is smoothed. Then, the deviation of this experimental normalized first derivative from the BCS predicted normalized first derivative is computed.

Several steps are required to compute (dI/dV) SUPER and (dI/dV) NORMAL from the laboratory input:

The input is given in pairs, an X value and a corresponding Y value. It would be preferable if X equalled a voltage value, V, and Y equalled dI/dV at V; instead, X=aV+b and Y=c(dI/dV)+d. Therefore the actual values of V and dI/dV must be computed. To do this several parameters must be supplied to the program to compute a,b, c, and d.

Secondly, there may exist in the input stream several anomalous points which repeat previously recorded input pairs; that is, the X values of these points is less than a previous X value of the input stream. The program

assumes a monotonically increasing X value; hence, these anomalous points are removed.

Thirdly, the values of dI/dV will not usually be recorded experimentally at a specific voltage interval, i.e. at V=0,H,2H,...,nH with H being the interval. However, the programs Stage II and Stage III require that $\sigma(V)$, and therefore dI/dV values, be taken at constant intervals. Therefore, the values of dI/dV for specified increments of the bias voltage, V must be computed. is done either by polynomial interpolation using the points whose voltage values are in the vicinity of the voltage at which the values of dI/dV are required, or by linear or quadratic least square fitting. The least square fitting determines either a first or second degree polynomial to represent the input data. Polynomial interpolation then is used to determine dI/dV at V_1, V_2, V_3, \ldots , etc. The advantage of the linear or quadratic fitting option is that it tends to eliminate the random noise found in the input.

Stage I was designed modularly so that it can be easily changed if different experimenters should have slightly different requirements. In addition to this, an effort was made to put in a variety of features for extra flexibility. Among the features included are a choice of either polynomial interpolation using from 1

to 10 points or linear or quadratic fitting using from 1 to 100 points; the ability to measure dI/dV with V positive or negative [(dI/dV) is symmetric around V=O]; and the ability to find the normalized first derivative even though the second derivative curve is unavailable.

Stage II

Stage II is a generalized deconvolution routine.

As mentioned in Chapter I if both metals are superconducting the rormalized first derivative equals

$$\frac{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{s}}{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{s}} = \frac{dV}{dV} \int_{V-\Delta_{OL}}^{O_{I}} D_{I}(E) D_{2}(V-E) dE$$

where D_1 is the normalized density of states of metal I and Δ_{01} is its energy gap value and D_2 and Δ_{02} are the analogous quantities for metal II.

When the phonon spectrum of some material is desired, it is not always possible to fabricate a tunnel junction where the counter-electrode remains normal at the temperature where the experiment must be done. Instead, the counter-electrode becomes superconducting; if it is a BCS-like super conductor then Eqn.(11) can be used, with little difficulty, to obtain the unknown electronic density of states. If, on the other hand, the counter-electrode is non-BCS, it introduces its own deviations into the normalized experimental conductance data. Therefore, the effect of the counter-electrode must be eliminated from the experimental data

at the same time that the deconvolution of Eqn. (11)

is being accomplished. To deconvolute the experimental
data Stage II requires two sets of inputs: the smoothed
experimental data from Stage I and the normalized first
derivative of the "given" counter-electrode.

The exact workings of the program are explained in the appendix. Only one problem involved in handling the input data will be discussed here: the problem revolves about the experimental fact that it is difficult to determine accurately junction conductances very close to the gap edge (13). It is usual to assume that the junction conductance equals the value predicted by the BCS theory at these biases. This is not really too gross an assumption since the BCS function is rising rapidly towards its singularity for $V=\Delta_0$, and the deviations due to strong-coupling effects are far smaller than those due to the finite rounding off of the BCS function. means, however, that the first non-zero experimental value in input data suddenly has a deviation from the BCS value while the preceding point does not. Theoretically the deviation from BCS should start at zero and continuously increase for very low offset voltages.

The lack of experimental information at low offset voltages introduces a large error into the deconvolution routine especially for the first data points. The computer

data slots are zero. The deviation of the first nontrivial experimental input should be looked at by the
program operator and "data" inserted in the "empty
slots" which takes the deviations from 0 to the first
experimental deviation in a smooth way. So, for example,
if the first deviation is .0035, the "data points" .001,
.002, .003 might be inserted.

The normalized density of states (NDS) for the known counter-electrode ("given") can be determined in one of two ways. The first method is to make two tunneling junctions simultaneously with films of the "given": one with the metal of interest and the second with a BCS or normal metal. The NDS of the given material can then be determined using Stages I and II with tunneling data from the BCS or normal metal junction. This computed NDS of the given is then simply "read-in" Stage II when the tunneling data from the junction containing the material of interest is processed by the inversion program. Since the two junctions were processed simultaneously, and thus under the exact same conditions, one would hope that the NDS is the same for both junctions. Needless to say, this may not be true. However, by running several different samples, or junctions, with the material of interest (all either processed at the same time as the "reference

junction" with the non-BCS counter-electrode, or each made separately and each having its own "reference junction") a close check can be made on the validity of the procedure by comparing the NDS for the "unknown" from the different runs.

For the case where it is not possible to prepare simultaneous "reference junctions" another option is provided in the program. It consists of reading in a phonon spectrum for the given material and from that phonon spectrum computing the NDS of the given. This routine has been taken directly from Stage III and presumes that the "given" material is sufficiently wellcharacterized that its phonon spectrum is easily obtained and is not sensitive to material changes inherent in the present method of making the tunnel junction. The only check on the accuracy of the unknown's NDS and phonon spectrum (calculated in Stage III) is the ability to reproduce the results from sample to sample. This can, of course, be made quite rigorous by using different counter-electrodes for the given material. Agreement of the calculated NDS and phonon spectrum for the unknown material under such circumstances, makes it almost certain that the basic material properties have been calculated.

Stage III

Program Stage III (13). The main idea in this program is to calculate the normalized electronic density of states for the unknown and compare these values with those determined in Stage II. If these two data arrays agree, then it is assumed that the phonon spectrum used to calculate the data of Stage III is that characterizing the unknown. Although this may seem like a simple enough procedure, it is not...it hinges on knowing the approximate phonon spectrum and/or knowing "how" to change the assumed phonon spectrum to bring the calculated electronic MDS of Stage III into agreement with that derived from the raw tunneling data; i.e., the output of Stage III.

The functions that are calculated and plotted in this stage were described previously in Chapter II. In this section, only the general mechanics of this stage will be discussed. The program is written to operate in either of two modes: (a) the approximate form of the phonon spectrum is known and (b) it is not known. Only mode (b) will be described, since during the iterations of the program, in this instance, the phonon spectrum that is directly "read-into" the program in mode (a) is calculated and subsequently "improved" or iterated to obtain the final phonon spectrum. Clearly, if a good

approximation to the phonon spectrum is already known, the cost of running this program is substantially reduced. It should be noted, therefore, that in an experimental investigation once an $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$ spectrum is obtained for one sample (using mode (b), say) then this spectrum should be used in Stage III operated in mode (a) for other samples. If, in fact, the α^2F spectrum calculated for a single sample <u>is</u> characteristic of the material, then the changes of spectrum from sample to sample should be within the "error-bars" of the experimental data set, itself. Given that this occurs, the investigation is completed.

Mode (b) of Stage III operates in the following way.* An iteration process is used by McMillan's inversion program to solve the gap equations. Starting zeroth order values must be chosen for μ^* , $\Delta(E)$, and $\alpha^2F(E)$. $\mu^*(0)$ the first value chosen for μ^* is usually set equal to .11 and $\alpha^2F(E)^{(0)}$ can be an almost arbitrary function defined up to $E=E_0$, the maximum energy of the phonon spectrum. $\Delta^{(0)}(E)$, the zeroth order value, is taken to be equal to Δ_0 for $E < E_C$, and equal to zero for $E > E_C$, where $E_C^{\approx 3}E_0$ and $\Delta_0 = \Delta(E=\Delta_0)$, the BCS gap value.

^{*}The following discussion has been adapted from Ref. (13).

Inserting these starting values in the right hand side of Eqn. (14) and Eqn. (16) will then give a calculated value for the gap function, $\Delta^{(1)}(E)$. Reinserting $\Delta^{(1)}(E)$ in the equations, with the same μ^* and $\alpha^2 F$, will give a second calculated value $\Delta^{(2)}(E)$. This process is continued until $\Delta^{(n)}(E)$ converges. Then the density of states, $N_C(E)$, can be calculated using Eqn. (12).

It is now necessary to correct the starting $\alpha^2 F$ and μ^* based on the difference between N_C , the calculated density of states, and the input data from Stage II, N_e the experimental density of states. We use linear feedback techniques (17) to correct $\alpha^2 F$ for the error $[N_e(E)-N_C(E)]$. This is done by first calculating the effect on N(E), for all data points, of a small change in $\alpha^2 F$; i.e.,

Then

where

where $N_C^{(0)}$ is the first value calculated for N_C and the functional derivative is calculated from the analytic form of the gap equation. The iteration of $\alpha^2 F$, namely, solving for $\Delta(E)$ and NDS from $\alpha^2 F$ and changing $\alpha^2 F$ depending on how the calculated NDS compares to the experimental NDS is continued until $\alpha^2 F$ converges. That is, since the gap equation is non-linear the total process must be iterated until $\alpha^2 F$ converges. $\mu^*(n)$ is determined by the requirement that $\Delta(E=\Delta_0)$ always equals the RCS value, Δ_0 .

Note, however, that because the data does not extend to the gap edge, it is necessary to make an assumption regarding the energy dependence of α^2F at low energies. The program assumes that α^2F is reportional to the square of the energy up to some prespecified value of energy.

It is appropriate here to give a few guidelines on the operation of this stage of the inversion program. A "normal" convergence run will have Δ iterated approximately 5 times and α^2F approximately 8 times. If the form of α^2F is known from previous samples, the "newsample" might read to iterate as many as 4 times. Notice that it is impossible for α^2F to converge while the experimental density of states in not close to the

calculated density of states. This is because it is the difference between the two that determines how much $\alpha^2 F$ will change; a big difference, N_e-N_c , implies a large, or significant change in $\alpha^2 F$.

 (d^2I/dV^2) data is used to resolve the (dI/dV) data because the critical points in α^2F should appear as singularities in (d^2I/dV^2) . On the other hand, the singularities in this curve are smeared due to thermal excitations and the most sensitive way to determine if the critical points of α^2F agree with those in (d^2I/dV^2) is the human eye. Although the computer could be used for this cross-checking procedure, it would not be very efficient.

It is also important to know if changes in $\alpha^2F(E)$ correspond to experimental uncertainty or to real differences in the experimental density of states. A measure of precision of α^2F can be obtained by running the inversion program with the experimental density of states at their greatest and least values within the experimental error and thus determining the maximum change in $\alpha^2F(E)$. Any change less than this is certainly inherent in the experience, itself. This assumes, of course, that both sets of data are such as to produce a converging α^2F).

COSTS

The three stages were run on the IBM 170-155 at the MIT Information Processing Center. The costs of running each of the three programs can be kept low by running them under low priority and by using object decks. The range of costs are:

Stage (McMi		program	alone)	\$	8	_	\$12
Stage	II		•	\$	2	-	\$ 4
Stage	I	-	•	· \$	6	-	\$10

CHAPTER IV

"Future Work"

The previously mentioned programs can certainly be improved. The first improvement is to put temperature dependence into the convolution program. The theory of strong-coupling superconductivity at finite temperatures has been completely worked out and equations analogous to those used in the zero temperature case are available (22). With these equations in hand, it does not seem as if in principle, there will be problems in addition to those already treated, to be solved. However, until such a project is undertaken it is impossible to estimate what difficulties could be encountered.

Secondly, it would be interesting to consider the effects of various choices of the parameter μ^* on the final $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$ spectrum selected. In some recent tunneling studies (29,14) it has been found that once μ^* is chosen to give a phonon spectrum which duplicates the experimental input data, just by scaling up (in amplitude) $\dot{\alpha}^2F$, a different μ^* which is in better agreement with the "expected" μ^* can be chosen that will also duplicate the experimental input data. This behavior is NOT understood and the reason for this

behavior should be determined. Understanding the mechanism behind it might enable the theoretician to determine if, in these cases, it really is totally the electron-phonon mechanism which produces superconductivity (30). Or, more pessimistically, if the parameter μ^* really is a sensitive superconducting parameter (6).

Another improvement would be to arrange Stage II and Stage III in such a way that a phonon spectrum for the "given" electrode would be used to calculate its superconducting electronic density of states (this is fed into Stage II). Then Stage III would iterate the phonon spectrum of the "unknown" until the "best possible value" for its calculated density of states is obtained. If total convergence with experimental data has not been achieved with this "best possible value", small changes would be made in the phonon spectrum of the given, and a new iteration on the "unknown" phonon spectrum carried out. This is done repetitively until McMillan's program converges. Unless the "given" counter-electrode is a well-characterized material, however, such a procedure might be prohibitive from a cost-efficiency point of view. In addition, the problem of the

accuracy of the given's normalized density of states
(NDS) remains. That is, if this parameter does NOT
truly reflect the density of states of the counterelectrode, even though the inversion program converges, there is no assurance that the phonon spectrum or electron-phonon coupling constant obtained
for the "unknown" material accurately reflect its
basic properties.

This brings us to the final recommendation of this thesis. A careful and quantitative study of the effects of errors in the "given" NDS on the final phonon spectrum for the "unknown" material should be carried out. In particular, it should be determined if Stage III will converge when this NDS in not accurate. In the event that it would, such that several tunnel junctions composed of the same two materials all give identically the same "unknown" $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$ (with the wrong given), the present method of deconvoluting the tunneling data could not be used in the case that both junction electrodes are strong-couplers. The best theoretical estimates*

^{*} J. Bostock, private communication

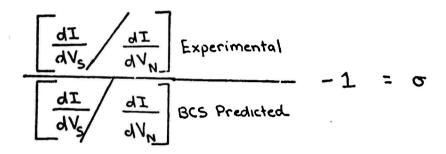
at the present time indicate that this will not be true. Hence, we expect that implementing a "double deconvolution" is, in principal, quite possible and should be done in the near future.

APPENDIX

Computer Programs and Comments

STAGE I

STAGE I takes experimental data from the laboratory setup and converts it to the following form:



Details will be given in comment cards within the program and in the introductions to the various subroutines.

INPUT

TITLE an array of 80 characters to be printed which gives a title or contains information such as date, metals, junction number, and any comments on the data set.

is the interval in millivolts at which values
for the normalized density of states is output. The default value for H = .2 millivolts.

MAXX the maximum desired energy at which the normalized density of states (NDS) and σ is to be computed. If MAXX is greater than the maximum energy, E, for which there exists input, MAXX will be set equal to E.

IROUT = 1 the data will be interpolated.

If IROUT = 2 the data will be linearly fitted.

Default value for IROUT = 1. A further explanation of the fitting and interpolation routines

will be given within the program.

GAP 1 the gap value for the metal whose phonon spectrum is desired.

GAP 2 the gap value for the counter-electrode.

The value of IFIX will determine the routines

used to convert the input values to dI/dV values.

In the present program only one routine exists

and IFIX = 1 as the default.

If ISS = 0 the first derivative data is not fitted to the second derivative data but the NDS and σ are found. If ISS is not specified, second derivative data is used.

ISKIP If ISKIP = 0 then only the NDS is found. Again, the first derivative data is not fitted to the second derivative data.

M is the number of points around the point of interest used in both the interpolation and fitting routines.

INEG1 If INEG = 1 the junction was reversed biased
INEG2 when taking dI/dV data. If INEG = 0 the juncINEG3 tion was forward biased. INEG1 is for the
 superconducting data; INEG2, the normal data;
 INEG3, the second derivative data. Default:
 INEG1 = 1; INEG2 and INEG3 equal by default
 the value read in or assigned by default to
 INEG1.

IPLT2 If IPLT2 = 0 σ will not be plotted. Default, IPLT2 = 1.

IDEBG = 1 the input data points with anomalous points removed is printed. Default, IDEBG = 0, means nothing is printed.

the number of points greater than the first relevant point at which smoothing occurs.

the number of points less than the last relevant point at which smoothing occurs.

ESM a smoothing parameter to be explained within the program. Default, ESM = .25H.

If fitting is used: If IFLAG = 1, linear fitting is used: If IFLAG = 2, quadratic fitting is used.

XSCLE1, XSCLE2, XSCLE3, DX1, DX2, DX3, EX1, EX2, EX3, DY1, DY2, DY3, EY1, EY2, EY3, X1, X2, X3, AX1, AX2, AX3, Y1, Y2, Y3, AY1, AY2, AY3, ZERO1, ZERO2, ZERO3, DXO1, DXO2, DXO3, DYO1, DYO2, DYO3, BERO1, BERO2, BERO3, are parameters for subroutine IFIX. If the parameter name ends with a one it is associated with the superconducting data. If its name ends with a two, the normal data; if its name ends with a three, the second derivative data. The superconducting parameters have no default values. Each parameter of the normal and second derivative data is defaulted to be equal to the value of the same parameter for the superconducting data. For example, X2 = X1 and X3 = X1 are the default values for X2 and X3.

XFS,YFS the experimental superconducting "first deriva-

XFS,YFS the experimental superconducting "first derivative" data.

XFN,YFN the experimental normal "first derivative" data.

XSS,YSS the experimental superconducting "second derivative" data.

FORMATS FOR INPUT PARAMETERS

INPUT FORMAT

TITLE 20A4

The elements of the PAREM NAMELIST are: H, MAXX, IROUT, GAP1, GAP2, IPLT, IFIX, ISS, M, INEG1, IPLT1, IPLT2, ISKIP, N1, XSCLE1, YSCLE1, DX1, EX1, DY1, EY1, X1, AX1, Y1, AY1, ZERO1, DX01, IDEBG, DY01, BERO1, IFLAG.

The elements of the INPUT NAMELIST are: ISM, ISMAX, ESM, DX2, DX3, EX2, EX3, DY2, DY3, EY2, EY3, X2, X3, INEG2, INEG3, AX2, AX3, Y2, Y3, AY2, AY3, ZERO2, ZERO3, BERO2, BERO3, DXO2, DXO3, DYO2, DYO3, N2, N3, XSCLE2, XSCLE3, YSCLE2, YSCLE3.

INPUT	FORMAT
XFS,YFS	10(1x,11, F6.0)
XFN,YFN	10(1X,11, F6.0)
XSS,YSS	10(1x,11, F6.0)

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

TITLE, NAMELIST PAREM, and NAMELIST INPUT are the same as their definition in the input parameters list.

XFS,YFS arrays of the superconducting dI/dV x and y
values, respectively.

XFS,YFS If IDEBG = 1 then the previously mentioned
arrays with anomalous points removed are
printed.

xFS,YFS arrays containing the x and y coordinates,
respectively, of the input points as they
appeared on the xy-recorder expressed in terms
of inches away from the xy-recorders midpoint.

XFS,YFS arrays containing the voltage and corresponding $\frac{dI}{dV}\big|_{\text{SUPER}} \text{ values.}$

The exact same information is printed for dI/dV NORMAL data and the d^2I/dV^2 data.

FSI the normalized first derivative.

Information to track the fitting and smoothing section is printed out. The titles printed are self-explanatory.

BCS the values of

$$-\frac{d}{dV} \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} \frac{(V-E)}{\sqrt{(V-E)^2-Q_2^2}} dE$$

FRAT σ .

PUNCHED OUTPUT

TITLE same as input

IMAX number of output o. FORMAT - (6X,14)

FRAT o FORMAT - 7F10.6

* Notice that all plotting routines listed in these programs are peculiar to the MIT Computation Center.

They must be replaced by equivalent programs.

** A description of the second derivative fitting routine can be found in Ref. 11 and Ref. 13.

THE NORMALIZED DENSITY OF STATES AND "IS DEVIATE IN FROM THE DIMFNSION TITLE (20), ES (920), FN (920), SS (920), EI (920), ESI (920), /INPUT/ ISM,ISMAX,ESM, DX2,DX3,FX2,FX3,DY2,DY3,EY2,EY3,X2,X3, *DX1 *FX1 *DY1 *EY1 *X1 *AX1 *Y1 *AY1 * ZERO1 * DXN1 * C DESI(920), FRA) (920), FSIT(920), ACS(920), AMAT (4,4), V(4), (XFN, XFS, XSS), (YFN, YFS, YSS, FSII), (DFSI, FRAT), AX2,AX3,Y2,Y3, AY2,AY3,7ERD2,7ERD3, BERD2,RERD3,DXD2,DXD3, XFN(920), VFN(920), XFS(920), YFS(920), XSS(920), 3CS PREDICTED DENSITY OF STATES IS UNABUTED NAMELILI /PAREM/ HOMAXX, IROUT, GAPI, GAP2, IPLT, IFIX, ISS, *N2*N3* XSCLF2,XSCLE3,YSCLE2,YSCLE3 CDC(920), SM(19), DCSM(920) CYSS(920), A(1C,10), (10) DYPI, BERDI , IFLAG C (FN, DCSM), (FS, RCS) NI, XSCLEI, YSCLEI INEGS, INEGS, TPLT1, IPLT2, FOUTVAL ENCE CINENS ION RFAL MAXX C INFGI ISKIP.

```
CALL NEWPLT ( MI0763 , 10741 )
WRITE (6,10) TITLE
FCRMAT (2014)
                                                                                                                    IDE8G=0
                                                                                                                                                      MAXX = 500.
                                                                                                                                                                                                      SMAX=10
                                                                                                                                        IFLAG =1
                                                                                                                          | PLT2=1
                                                                                                                                 SKIP=1
                                                                                                     INFG1=1
                                                                                                            IPLT1=1
                                                                                                                                                                                        IRUUT=1
                                                                                                                                                                                               1 SM=10
                                                                                                                                                                           IPLT=1
                                                                                                                                                                    | F 1 X=1
                                                                                                                                              1=881
```

PAGE

TITLE. INFORMATION ABOUT THE JUNCTION. IS READ IN AND PRINTED OUT

READ (5,10) TITLE

ပ

```
IS NOW READ IN. ALL PAPAMETERS WITHOUT DEFAULT VALUES
                          AND ALL PAPAMETE'S WITH DEFAULT VALUES WHOSE DEFAULT VALUE IS TO BE
                                                           INCLUDED IN THE PAREM NAMFLIST
THE PASEM NAMELIST
                                                    OVERRIDDEN MUST BE
```

READ (5,PAREM) WRITE (6,PAREM)

C

PARAMETERS IN THE INPUT NAMELIST ARE SFT EQUAL TO THEIR DEFAULT VALUES

ESM=.25*H INEG2=INEG1 INEG3=INEG1 DXC2=DXC1 DXO3=DXC1 DYO3=DYC1 DYO3=DYC1 DYO3=DYC1

N3=K1

N3=N1 XSCLE2=XSCLE1 XSCLE3=XSCLE1 YSCLE2-YSCLE1 YSCLE3=YSCLE1 RFRO2=BERC1 ZERG3=ZERC1 ZFKC2=ZERC1 BERU3=PERC1 AY2=AY1 DX2=DX1 CX3=DX1 EX2=FX1 FX3=EX1 CY2=0Y1 CY3=DY1 FY2=EY1 FY3=FY1 AX2=AX1 AX3=AX1 A Y 3 = A Y 1 Y2=Y1 x2=x1 X 3= X 1 Y3=Y1

THE INPUT NAMELIST IS NOW READ IN. ALL PARAMETERS WITHOUT DEFAULT VALUES AND ALL PARAMETERS WITH DEFAULT VALUES WHOSE DEFAULT VALUE IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE INPUT NAMELIST UVERRIDDEN MUST BE

MAXX, THE MAXIMUM FNERGY FOR WHICH QUITPUT IS DESIRED IS CONVERTED INTO MAXA, THE CESTRED NUMBER OF CUIPUT POINTS. NAXAE MAXXXIII

THE SUPERCONDUCTING FIRST DERIVATIVE IS NOW COMPUTED FROM THE EXPERIMENTAL DATA IN THE FOLLOWING MANNEP:

DHE TO EXTERNAL DISTURBANCES (SUCH AS SLAMMING DOURS) THE LABORATORY APPARATUS MAY PRODUCE CERTAIN POINTS WHOSE VOLTAGE VALUES ARE LESS THAN THE VALIAGE VALUES OF PRECEEDING POINTS. THESE POINTS MUST RE CROPPED. 1) THE INPUT IS READ IN BY SUBROUTINE READR 2) THE X VALUES, THE VOLTAGE, SHOULD BE MONDTONICALLY INCREASING BUT

THUS, SUBROUTINE EVEND MUST BE CALLED

3) THE X AND Y INPUT VALUES ARE NOT V AND DI/DV RESPECTIVELY, INSTEAD, V=A*X+B AND DI/DV=C*Y+D WHERE A, B, C, AND D ARE CONSTANTS TO BE

```
DETERMINED BY INPUT PARAMETERS, THER FORE IFIX MUST BE CALLED TO COMPUTE
                                                                                                                 OF DIZDV. TO DO THIS FITHER SUBROUTING INTER OF SUPPOUTINF LINFIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT (*1 THE FOLLOWING IS THE AVERAGED AND ANDMOLY REMOVED DATA
                                                       4) THE VALUES OF DIZOV ARE DESIRED AT V=I*H,I=1,2,...,MAXA.
DIZOV AT THESE VALUES MUST BE INTERPOLATED FROM THE GIVEN VALUES
                                                                                                                                                                                                        THE MORMAL FIRST DEPIVATIVE AND THE SECOND DERIVATIVE ARE COMPUTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (IFIX .FO.2) CONTINUE
F (IROUT .EQ.1) CALL INTER (XFS,YFS,EI,FS,NI,MAXA,H,M,A,B,MAXI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 , XI, AXI, YI, AYI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   .EQ. 2) CALL LINFIT (MAXA,NI, H, M, XFS, YFS, FI, FS, IFLAG,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           C DXI, EXI, DY1, EY1, ZERC1, BERD1, X.S, YFS, DXO1, DYO1, NI, INFG1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (*1THE FOLLCWING IS THE INPUT OV/DI SUPER*/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (IFIX .FO.1) CALL IFIXI( IPLT, YSCLFI, XSCLFI
                                                                                                                                           WHICH SMCCTHES THE DATA AS WELL, IS CALLED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    C, THFRE ARF', IX, I4, IX, PCINTS REMAINING'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             WRITE (6,136) NI, (XFS(I), YFS(I), I=1,NI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WRITE (4,36) (XFS(I), YFS(I), I=1,NI)
                             (V, DI/DV) PAIRS FROM (X, Y) PAIRS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (10E8G .FQ. 0) GO TO 797
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5 (1X,F8.5,2X,F8.5,5X))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5 (1X,FA.5,2X,FB.5,5X))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL EVENC (XFS, YFS, NI, NI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL LEADR(XFS, YFS, N1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IN A LIKE MANNER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (IROUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                N. I = MAXA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    C MAXI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        136
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         35
                           00000000
```

```
IF (IROUT .FG. 1) CALL INTER (XFN,YFN,EI,FN,N2,MAXA,H,M,A,B,MAX2) IF(IROUT.FG.2) CALL LINFIT (MAXA,N2,H,M,XFN,YFN,FI,FN,IFLAG,MAX2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (IFIX .FO.1) CALL IFIXI(IPLT, YSCLF2, XSCLE2, X2, AX2, Y2, AY2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CDX2, EX2, DY2, EY2, ZERO2, RFRO2, XFN, YFN, DXO2, DYO2, N2, INFG2)
IF (IFIX .FG. 2) CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      FORMAT (*1THE FOLLOWING IS THE INPUT DV/DI NORMAL*/
                                       THE NERMAL FIRST DERIVATIVE IS NOW COMPUTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                       WRITE (6,136) N2, (XFN(I), YFN(I), I=1,N2)
                                                                                                 WRITE (6,379)(XFM(I),YFN(I),I=1,N2)
                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (IDFPG .FQ. 0) GG TP 799
                                                                                                                                           5 (1X+F8.5+2X+F8.5+5X))
                                                                                                                                                             CALL EVENT(XFN, YFN, N2, N2)
                                                                              CALL READRIXEN, YFN, N2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NC=MAXO(MAXI,MAX2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CCNTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     I SMAX=NS-ISMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NS=MINO(N1,N2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MAXA=NAXX/H+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DC 37 I=1,NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00 17 1=1,31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MS I +CIN = NS I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FI(I)=AI*1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DFSI(I)=C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FSI(1)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NZ=MAXA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        11=NC-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            A I = I - 1
                                                                                                                      379
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           566
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              37
C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  17
0000
```

```
FCRMAT (*1 THE FOLLOWING IS THE NORMALIZED DIZDV AND ITS DERIVATI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL PICTUR (11.0,8.2," ",1,"SUPER/NORMAL",12, EI, FSI,NS,0.0,0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3(F10.6 ,2X,F10.6,2X,F10.6,6X))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              COMPUTE DERIVATIVE OF MORMALIZED FIRST DERIVATIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WRITE (6,30) (EI(I), FSI(I), DESI(I), I=1,NS)
                                                                COMPUTE NORMALIZED FIRST DERIVATIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (IPLTI .EQ. 0) GO TO 68636
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PICTUR IS A PLOTTING SURROLTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CFS I(I)=(FSI(I)-FSI(I-I))/H
                                                                                                                               FSI(I)= FN(I)/FS(I)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CVE, PESPECTIVELY
                                                                                                             DC 33 I= NO.NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DFSI(NC)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          K1 = NO + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               00 124 1=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               68686
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      124
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30
```

XAMSI-ISN-XAMSI

```
IF (IRDUT .EQ. 1) CALL INTER (XSS,YSS,EI,SS,N3,MAXA,H,M,A,B,MAX3)
IF (IRDUT .EQ. 2) CALL LINFIT (MAXA,N,H,M,XSS,YSS,EI,SS,IFLAG,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      , X3, AX3, Y3, AY3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CNX3, EX3, DY3, EY3, ZERO3, BERO3, XSS, YSS, DXC3, DYC3, N3, INEG3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT ("1 THE FULLGWING IS THE INPUT D21/NV2-SUPER"/
                                                                                                                                                                                                      THE SUPPRECIONDUCTING SECEND DERIVATIVE IS COMPUTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF (IFIX .FQ. 1) CALL IFIXI(IPLT, YSCLE3, XSCLE3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   60 10 2356
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITE (6,136) N3, (XSS(I), YSS(I), I=1,N3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MRITE (6,1654) (XSS(1), YSS(1), I=1,N3)
                                       .FO. 0) GO TO 59595
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL EVENU (XSS,YSS,N3,N3)
IF (IDF8G .EQ. 0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5 (1X,F8.5,2X,F8.5,5X))
                                                               F (ISS .EQ.0) GO TO 91919
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (IFIX .FQ. 2) CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL READR (XSS, YSS, N3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NC=MAXC (MAXI, MAX2, MAX3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NS= MINO(N1,N2,N3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           MAXA=MAXX/H+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WSI+CIN=WSI
                                         IF (ISKIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         N3=MAXA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CMAX3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2356
U U
```

Manifestations.

```
THIS SECTION FITS THE INTEGRATED SECOND DERIVATIVE DATA TO THE
                                                                    FIRST DEPIVATIVE DATA USING A LEAST SQUARES WETHOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FSII(I)=V(1)*FSII(I)+V(2)+V(3)*EI(I)+V(4)*BCS(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (1) = (1) *S(1) *O(3) + O(4) *S(1) *ES(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    RCS(1) = RCS(1-1) + SS(1) * FSI(1) *H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ANAT (J,K) HAMAT (J,K) + SM(L) *SM(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FSII(1)= FSII(1-1) + SS(1) *H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MRITE(6,32) (SS(I), I=1, NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE(6,100) (V(I), I=1,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (S) = V(J) + SM(J) + SM(S)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL SIMO (AMAT, V, 4, KI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FCRMAT( V(I)= ,4E13.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(FSII(I)) 21,20,21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DCI 170 I=ISM, ISMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SN(1) = FSII(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DU 12 I= NO+NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SP(5) = FSI(1)
                                                                                                          00 39 1=1,920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SM(4) =BCS(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                En 170 J=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 17C K=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DN 20 I=1,NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SM(3) = FI(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SM(2) = 1.
                                                                                                                           FRAT(1)=C
                                                                                                                                             FSII(I)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                  0=(1) wS3U
                                                                                                                                                                                 D=(I)SJJ
                                                                                                                                                               0=(I);u
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                  30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 21
                 00000
```

157<

```
WRITE(6,63) (DC(I), I=1,NS)
FORMAT('IDIFF,NORM IST DER AND INT OF 2ND DER'/ (IX,10F13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            THE NORMALIZED DV/DI IS NOW SMOOTHED, USING THE INTEGRATED,
                                    FORMAT( ! LEITTED 'NTEGRAL OF 2ND DERIVATIVE ! / (1X, 10E13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT ('15MOOTHED FIRST DERIVATIVE'/(1X+10F13.6))
FORMAT (*1FITTED SECOND DERIVATIVE */(1X+10E13+6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FURMAT (* 19CS FIPST DERIVATIVE* / (1X, 10E13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FCRMAT("INDRM 1ST GFR/RCS"/(1X,10F13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                              FWAT(I)=(FSI(I)-RCS(I))/(1.+BCS(I))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MRITE(6,7C) (FSI(1),1=1,1SMAX)
                                                                                                                                                                            RCS(1)=FBCS(CAP1,GAP2,V2,40)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CSW(I) = DCSW(I) + DC(I) + 8 M(I)
                    MRITE(6,33) (FSII(I),I=1,NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE(6,35) (FRAT(I), I=1,NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRITE(6,34) (BCS(I), I=1,NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SM(I)=FXP(-(AI*H /ESM)**2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DC(1)=(FSI(1)-FSI(I-1)/H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FITTEN SECOND DERIVATIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FSI(I)=FSII(I)+DCSM(I)
                                                                                DC(1)=FSI(1)-FSI(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DC 66 I=ISM+ISMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 65 I=1C, ISMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DC 69 I=2,15MAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MUS/(1) NS=(1) NS
                                                            SN. JN=I 09 JJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SUM=SUM+SW(I)
                                                                                                                                        DP 40 I=K1+NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PG 67 I=1,19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     91 1=L 59 00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OC 64 I=1,19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       01-6+1-61
                                                                                                                                                           V2=F1(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AI=I-10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SUM=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              r.
က က က က က က
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              67
                                                                                                                                                                                                   04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           64
                                                                                  J 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4
      (V)
                                            33
                                                                                                                        47
```

gratik-ik ala

Acceptabilities of the

159<

PAGE 75

```
CALL PICTUR(11.0,8.5,* ',1,'DEVIATION',9,EI,FRAT, IMAX,0.0,0)
CALL ENDPLT
                                                                                                   JF (:PLT2 .EC. 0) GO TO 69696
                                                                                                                      CALL PLCT (13.3,0.0.0,-3)
                                                                  DC: 135 I=1, IMAX
                                                                                  FRAT(1)=#CS(1)
                                                                                      135
```

PAGE

CONTINUE

96969

160<

134

BCS(1)=FM+ (FP-FM)*(E-FM)/(EP-EM)

FP=FRAT (J-1)

: M=FI(J-1)

CCATINUE

[+[]=[]

132

P=FRAT(J)

11A=((NC-1)*H-GAP1)/H

RCS(11A)=C.0

ILA=ILA+1

THE ZERG OF ENERGY IS NOW SHIFTED SO THAT ENERGIES ARE HENCEFORTH

FRAT(1)=(FSI(1)-BCS(1))/(1.+BCS(1))

IMAX=(EMAX-GAPI-GAP2)/H+1.

FWAX=EI (ISMAX)

[F(E-EI(J)) 131,131,132

E-AL *H+GAPI +GAP2

CO 133 K=1,100

DC 134 I=1, IMAX

1=1

A I = I -1

MEASURED FROM THE SUM OF THE GAPS

 $\circ \circ \circ \circ$

CC 72 1=1+15MAX

```
FROM GAP EDGE . /
                                                                 FCRMAT(" GAP1=",4X,F10.5," GAP2=",4X,F10.5," H=",7X,F10.5)
               FORMAT (*15MOOTHED NORM DER/D/DV(BCS INT)-1
WRITE (6,73) (EI(I), FRAT(I), I=1, IMAX)
                                                                                 ARITE(7,1C) (TITLE (1), I=1,20)
                                                                                                                                    hPITE(7,74)(FD AT(I), I=1, MAX)
                               5 (1X,F8.5,2X,F8.5,5X1)
                                                 WRITE(7,53) GAP1, GAP2, H
                                                                                                                    FILPMAT ( TMAX= +14)
                                                                                                  WRITE(7,94) IMAX
                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT (7F10.6)
                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINCE
                                                                                                                                                                                      STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                       END
                                                                                                                                                                     56465
                                                                                                                                                    74
               73
                                                                                                                    46
                                                                 93
```

SUBROUTINE READR

Subsoutine READR reads in raw input data and puts the x values sequentially into array X, and the corresponding y values sequentially into array Y. The input of a x value is of the form Xa±nnnnn and its numerical values is (±nnnnn)10^{-a}. The input of a y value is of the form Ya±nnnnn and its numerical value is computed in an analogous manner. As an example, if the first input card is as follows:

X4+01299Y4+03298X4+01302Y4+03320X4+01308Y4+03332X4+01312Y4 +03348X4+01318Y4+03356

then	X(1) = .1299	Y(1) = .3298
	X(2) = .1302	Y(2) = .3320
	X(3) = .1308	Y(3) = .3332
	X(4) = .1312	Y(4) = .3348
	X(5) = .1318	Y(5) = .3356

INPUT PARAMETERS (passed)

N = the number of x(y) values to be read.

INPUT PARAMETERS (from I/O device)

X = the input x values in untranslated form.

Y = the input y values in untranslated form.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

X = a:: array of the translated input x values.

Y = an array of the translated input y values.

THE INPUT RECORDS ARE OF THE FOLLOWING FORM

5 (Xa±nnnnn, Ya±nnnnn).

* * I < C	C	READ(5,11,END=9000) (ILX(I),X(I),ILY(I),Y(I),I=1,N) FCRMAT (10(1X,I1,F6.0)) GO TO 3C	THE INPUT RECORDS ARE REAC. THE A'S ARE PUT INTO ILX AND ILY. The nanan's are put into X and Y.	C C C C C C C	SUBROUTINE READR (X,Y,N) CIMENSION X(920),Y(920), ILX(920),ILY(920)	C:方式不够好好的最大的,也是我们的,我们的我们的,我们就是我们的,我们就是我们的,我们就是我们的,我们也就是我们的,我们的,我们就是我们的,我们的人们的。
**************************************	经保险条件 化二苯甲苯甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲	· I = 1 • N)	NTO ILX AND ILY.	化二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二二		

* 1	的复数 化化丁二烯二甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲	* * *	*	使养养培养培养培养培养培养培养培养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养养		法法律的证据法律的证据证据证据证据证据证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证证
	*	¥.		*		* * *
	* - *	*		*		* * *
	*	*		* *		* * *
	*	#		整		* * *
	*	\$ \$		* *		* * *
	¥	¥		#		* * *
	ያ ቆ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*		* * *
	*	¥		*		* * *
	*	*		*		* * *
	*	*		*		* * *
	*	*		*		* * *
	4	*		34		* * *
	ž	*		#		* * *
	* *	*		*		* * *
	Ř	* 0		*		* * *
	₹	* "		*		* * *
	*	* 5		*		* * *
	*	* 0		*		* * *
	*	¥ 6		*		* * *
	* *	ARE COMPUTED		*		* * *
	ş.	÷ w		8		* * *
	*	# 0		₩		* * *
	Ŷ.	*		*		* * *
	*	* 0		¥.		* * *
	r K	# ±		** **		* * *
	*	* 0		35		* * *
	*	**************************************		€ ¥		* * *
	¥.	β α		*		4 4 4
	₽ 4 -	ጉ \$ ⊢ .		*		* * *
	¥	* =		-		4 4 4
	*	* 2		*		* * *
	*	* =		£		# # #
	۶ د	* *	22	×		* * *
	*	÷ Î	— —	₹.		* # #
	2	* -	~~~	*		长长长
	*	* 4	25	*		* * *
		* C		#* #:		* * *
	*	r v	ٺ ٺ	*		* * *
	徐	* 4	* *	*		* * *
	\$	چ ت		ř.		* * * *
	新	* <	•••	新		# % %
		*	22			
	#	<u>ب</u> <u>*</u>	Z * #	#		* * *
Œ.	*	* 0		#		* * *
=	ă.	* -		4		* * *
=	ž.	ў ц ў	- × × ×	= \$	z	* * *
<u> </u>	#	♦ ∑		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	* * *
CONT INUE	*	¥ 2		2 8	10	* * *
ت	*	ž –	EG 1 1=1,A X(T)=X(T)*(10,)**(-1LX(T)) Y(T)=Y(1)*(10,)**(-1LY(T))	######################################	RETURN FND	* * *
	*	**************************************		O Å	~ u	* * *
		CAMAMMANAMMANAMMANAMAMAMMANAMAMMAMMAMMAMM		1		() 水井 等待 等待 等待 等待 等待 等待 等待() 中心部 等待 等待 等分 空气性 经净净 等待 等待
	ë E	*		*		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
် လူသည်	4:	7		ĵ.		4 P
~ U L		0000	S .	- U U U	SS	U U U

SUBROUTINE EVENO

If a routine requires argument and function arrays as input, but the given input data has certain anomalies where the argument values are not monotonically increasing, EVENO when called will drop all argument and their corresponding function values from the input arrays that cause the input argument array to be non-monotonically increasing. If several arguments which follow successively are equal, one argument-function-value-pair is generated whose function value equals the average of the function values; e.g., if X is an array of argument values, and Y is an array of function values if

X = 1,1,1,1,2,3,4,2,3,1,5,5,4,6,6

and

Y = C,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14

and X and Y are input to EVENO, they will be output as

follows:

X = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Y = 3/2, 4, 5, 6, 10 1/2, 1.3 1/2

(referring to the original arrays the pairs with y = 0.1, 2,

and 3 are averaged, y = 7,8,9, and 12 are dropped, y = 10 and 11 are averaged, and y = 13 and 14 are averaged).

INPUT PARAMETERS

- X an array of argument values.
- Y an array of corresponding function values.
- N the first N points of X and Y are argument and function values respectively.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

- x an array of monotonically increasing argument values.
- Y an array of their corresponding function values.
- ITC the first ITC points of X and Y are argument and function values respectively.

```
TEST TO DETERMINE IF TWO SUCCESSIVE ARGUMENT VALUES ARE EQUAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF (ABS(X(I)-X(I-1)) .LT. .00031160 In 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (XMUL .LT. 1.1) ITC=ITC-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XMUL = XMUL+1.
Y(ITC)=((XMUL-1.)*Y(I-1)+Y(I))/XMJL
                                                                       SUBPO'ITINE EVEND (X,Y,N,ITC)
                                                                                     DIMENSICA X(920), Y(920)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AVERAGE FUNCTION VALUES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Y(1) = Y(11C)
                                                                                                                                DO 7 1=2,1
                                                                                                     XMJL=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GC TO 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ပ
```

```
IF (X(1) .GT. X(I-1)) GG TO 10
                                         IF (XMUL .GI.1.0) ITC=ITC+1
                                                                                                       Y(110) = Y(1)
                                                                                             X(11C)=X(1)
                                                                         (1-1) \times = (1) \times
                                                                                                                  11C = 11C+1
                                                                                                                                      I T C = I T C -- 1
                                                    x M Uf. = 1 . 0
                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                   SC 10 7
                                GC TO 7
                                                                                                                                                 RETUPN
                                                                          Ć
                                          3
                                                                                               CI
```

IFIX*

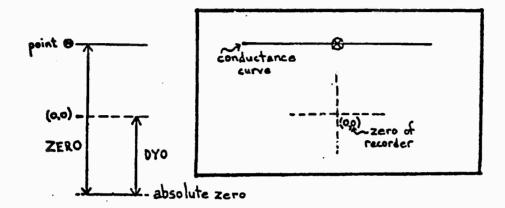
This subroutine was written for a particular experimental investigation. In these experiments it became convenient (as it usually is) to off-set the absolute magnitude of the conductance signal so that a small portion of the curve could be centered on the xy-recorder and measured on a highly magnified scale. Hence, the purpose of the subroutine is to convert the xy-recorder data to its absolute values.

Schematically one could say, we seek the normalized conductance ratio:

FS
$$R_o + (\text{data point})_s$$
 $R_o + (\text{data point})_n$

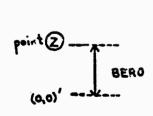
where "(data point)" values are read into the program and R_o is a constant determined from the dial settings of the xy-recorder and the Doric voltmeter. In a crude way we may also represent the xy-recorder traces as:

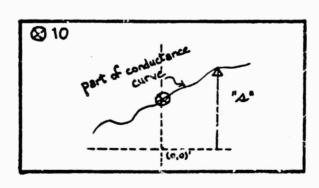
^{*} Only the general features of this subroutines will be considered.



and

E di miningia





$$A=(ZERO-DYO) - \frac{BERO}{10}$$

This gives an absolute signal magnitude of*

$$S = \frac{10(ZERO - DYO) - BERO}{10} + \frac{1}{10} s(I)$$

for any arbitrary point s(I), measured with respect to the recorder zero (0,0).

^{*} All values for this experiment are multiplied by the factor M. Since we desire a ratio of super conducting to normal state conductances, this causes no problem.

```
CCMPUTED. THE VALUES OF THE COCRDINATES ARE EXPRESSED IN INCHES AWAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          THE COURDINATES UP THE INPUT PRINTS AS SEEN ON THE X-Y RECORDER ARE
                                                           SUBROUTINE IFIXI (IPLT, YSCALE, XSCALE, XI, X2, YI, Y2, DXI, DX1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FECM THE MIDPOINT OF THE RECURDER PLOT.
                                                                              C DY2, ZERO, BERO, X, Y, DXC, DYC, N, INEG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            X(I)-DXC)/XFCTR
                                                                                                  DIMFNSION X (920), Y (520)
                                                                                                                                        XFCTR = (DX2-DX1)/(X2-X1)
                                                                                                                                                            YFCTR= (CY2-DY1)/(Y2-Y1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Y(I)= (Y(I)-NYO)/YFCTR
                                                                                                                     DIMENSION 2(920)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0C 1 1=1.A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              )=(1)\times
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6000
```

FCRMAT (*1 THE FOLLOWING ARE VALUES OF THE POINTS OF THE PLOT IN

WRITE (6,10)(X(I),Y(I), I=1,N)

CACHES AWAY FROM THE CRIGIN AT CENTER OF THE GRAPH*/

5 (1x, F8.5, 2x, F8.5, 5x))

IF (IPLT .EC.

```
PAGE 30
```

(X(I),Y(I), 1=1,N)

WRITE (6,44444

```
LCAD THE NUMERICAL VALUES OF V AND DIZDV INTO ARRAYS X AND Y RESPECTIVELY
                             THE NUMERICAL VALUES OF V AND DIZDV ARE COMPUTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IN SUCH A WAY THAT V IS MENDTONICALLY INCREASING
                                                                           4(1)=Y(1)*YFCTR+DYO-BERO+ (ZERO-DYO)*10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (INFG .EO. 1) GO TO 3
IF (INFG .FQ.0) GO TO 4
EC 23 '=1, N
                                            CO 2 1=1,N
Z(I)=X(I)*XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \lambda(N-I+I)=\mu(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (1)Z = (1+i-N) \times
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 24 1=1 N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (1) = (1) A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (1)^2 = (1)^{\times}
                                                                                           CCNTINGE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
ں ں ں
```

```
FORMAT (*1THE ABSOLUTE INPUT VALUES ARF AS FOLLOWS*/
RETURN
FATURD
```

SUBROUTINE LINFIT

Subroutine LINFIT finds the values of a function F at an equally spaced interval h. The inputs are (x,y) pairs such that y=f(x). frontains random noise and F is to be a smoothed f. To determine $F(x_0)$ the points in the vicinity of x_0 are least square fitted to either a straight line, P(x), or to a parabola, P(x), and $F(x_0) = P(x_0)$.

INPUT PARAMETERS

- H the values of F(x) are generated at O,H,2H,...
- X an array of input argument values, this array must be monotonically increasing.
- N only the first N points of arrays X and Y are valid argument and function values respectively.
- M the number of points around x_0 which are used to determine P(x) by fitting. If M is even, M/2 points whose arguments is less than x_0 and M/2 points whose argument is greater than x_0 are used. If M is odd, M/2 1/2 points whose argument is less than x_0 and M/2 + 1/2 points whose argument is greater than x_0 are used.

- IFLAG = if IFLAG = 1, linear least square fitting is used.
 If IFLAG = 2, quadratic least square fitting is used.

OUTPU PARAMETERS

- xT an array of output arguments, namely O,H,2H,...
- an array of output function values, namely, (0),
 F(H),...
- MAXO the index in arrays XT and YT of the first meaningful argument and function value respectively. [F(x) = 0 for all x which are less than the minimum input argument.]
- MAXA the index in arrays XT and YT of the last meaningful argument and value of F(x) respectively.

IF XINT IS LESS THAN THE MINIMIN INPUT ARGUMENT THEN F(XINT) IS UNDEFINED AND IS ARBITRARILY SET EQUAL TO ZERD. MAXO IS INCREASED BY ONF. (MAXO IS THE INDEX OF THE FIRST SIGNIFICANT E(XINT) AND IS DETERMINED BY COUNTING THE NUMBER OF TIMES E(XINT) IS APRITRARILYSET TO ZERO.; I=1,2,3,... MAXA. DEPENDING ON THE VALUE OF XINT, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING THE VALUES OF FUNCTION F ARE DESTRED AT XINT=1*H WHERE SUBROUTINE LINFIT (MAXA, N. H. M.X. Y. XT. YT. IFLAG, MAXO) DIMFNSICN X(920),Y(920),XT(920),YT(920) SUBROUTINE LINFIT WORKS AS FOLLOWS: DIRENSION V(100), W(100) DIMENSION A (3,3),8(3) THINGS IS DONE

IF XINT IS SREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT FIXINT) IS UNDEFINED IF SUCH A VALUE FOR XINT IS GENERATED IT MEANS THAT THE INPUT VALUE FOR MAXA HAS TOO BIG. THEREFCRE MAXA IS REDEFINED TO EQUAL THE INDEX IN THE OUTPUT ARRAYS, XT AND YI. OF THE LAST DEFINED VALUE OF FIXINT). EXECUTION AITH ARGUMENT VALUES LESS THAN XINT OR L IMPUT POINTS WITH ARGUMENT VALUES IF XINT FALLS BETWEEN THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM INPUT ARGUMENTS THEN F(XINT) IS FOUND BY EITHER SUADBATIC OR LINEAR FITING OF THE NEIGHBORING SOINTS TO DETERVIVE A POLYNOMIAL H AND F(XINT)=H(XINT) FOR STAF VALUES OF XINT LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT AND GREATER THAN THE MINIMUM IMPUT ARGUMENT THERE MIGHT NOT EXIST K INPUT POINTS GPEATER THAN XINT. IN THE FORMER CASE THE FIRST Y INDUT POINTS ARE USED TO CETFRMINE H AND IN THE LATTER CASE THE LAST M INPUT POINTS CE THE SUBBOUTINE TERMINATES. ARE USED 10 DETERMINE H.

96

PAGE

1

TEST IF THERE EXISTS K POINTS WHOSE INPUT ARGUMENTS ARE < XINT TEST IF THERE EXISTS L POINTS WHUSH INPUT ARGUMEN'S ARE > XINT IF XINT < THE MINIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT THE FULLOWING IS DONE: EG 60 J=ITPAC,N IF (XINT .GF. X(J) .AND. XINT .LF. X(J+1)) GG TG 70 IF (XINI .LE. X(K+1)) GO TO(40,41), IFLAG DETERMINE THE NEIGHBORING POINTS OF XINT. IF (XINT .GT. X(N-L))GU TO 50 IF (XINT.GT. X(N)) GO TC 90 0.0=(1)TY MAXO=MAXC+1 CONTINUE ں ں $Q \cup Q \cup Q$ 0000

97

PAGE

160<

000

*
N ₩
IF LINEAY LEAST SQUARE FITTING IS USED F(XINT)=YT([])
40 Y7(I)=SL*XI(I)+B1 60 T0 1
养养精神种养养养养物的现在分词的有效的的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词的现在分
IF QUADRATIC LEAST SQUARE FITTING IS USED F(XINT)='T(I) YT(I)= AA*XT(I)
#
() () () () () () () ()

```
WAND VARE LOADED WITH THE POINTS TO BE LEAST SQUARE FITTED
AND V ARF LOADED WITH THE LAST M INPUT POINTS
                                 W(M-ID+1)=X(N-ID+1)
V(M-ID+1)=Y(N-ID+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   GO TO(20,22), IFLAG
                                                                                                                                  GC TO (20,22), IFLAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1 ( JF ) = X ( I P - K + JB )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (8C+X-81)Y=(PC)V
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              EG 300 JB=1,3
                       DO 200 ID=1,™
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GO TO 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CCNTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                        ITPAC=J
                                                                                                                        15FT=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         I SE I =2
                                                                                                  ITE=2
ITE=2
                                                                                                                                               J= 2
                                            200
                        001
                                                                                                                                              20
```

66

PAGE

182<

183<

Mayoff delictions

PAGE 100

```
IF QUADRATIC LEAST SQUARE FITTING IS USED H(X) = AA * X * * 2 + BB * X + CC; HERE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (AI)M*(AI)M*(AI)M*(AI)M+VX1 = 5X1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TYX2 =TYX2+ V(IY)*W(IY)*W(IY)
TYX1 =TYX1+ W(IY)*V(IY)
                                                                                                                                        AA, BB, AND CC ARE DETERMINED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IX3= IX3+ M(IK)*M(IY)*W(IY)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (AI)M*(AI)M+CXI=CXI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DC 56 IY=1,M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TY= [Y+V(]Y)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TX=TX+1 (1Y)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           A(2,1) = TX3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A (3,1)=TX2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           A(1,1)=TX4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A(1,2)=1X3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \Delta(1,3) = TX2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A(2,2)=TX2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A(3,2)=TX
                                                                                                                                                                       TYX2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                    TYX1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1X4=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TX3=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TX2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                     1Y=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TX=C.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            55
```

Production 4

```
【 4.2 年 2.4 年 3.4 年 4.4 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WRITE (6.2000) M, (XT(I),YT(I),I=1,MAXA )
FCRMAT ( '0THE FOLLCWING IS THE LEAST SOUARE FITTED DATA'/
C 'USING',IX,12,'PDINTS AROUNG THE GIVEN POINT' /
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5 (1X,F8.5.2X,F8.5,5X))
CALL THREE (A,B, AA,BB,CC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MAXO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2:123 FGRMAT ( MAXO = ,15)
                                                                                                                                            GO TO (21,41), ISET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE (6,23123)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   MAX()=MAX()+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CUNTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PETURY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2000
```

P(1)=TYX2 B(2)=TYX1 P(3)=TY

SUBROUTINE INTER

Subroutine INTER finds the values of a function F at an equally spaced interval \underline{h} . The inputs are (x,y) pairs such that y = F(x). To determine $F(x_0)$ the n points in the vicinity of x_0 are fitted to a n-1 degree polynomial, P(x), and $F(x_0) = P(x_0)$.

INPUT PARAMETERS

M,H,X,Y,N, and MAXA are the same as in LINFIT. A and B are dynamic storage arrays which are used in subprograms but are not declared in the input lists.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

XT, YT, MAXO, and MAXA are the same as in LINFIT.

SUBRCIUTINE INTER (X.Y.XT.YT.N.MAXA,H,M,A,B,MAXD) DIMENSION X(923), Y(920), XT(920), YT(920) DIMFNSION A(M ,M), B(M)

THE VALUES OF FUNCTION F ARE DESIRED AT XINT=I*H WHERE SUBROUTINE INTER WORKS AS FOLLOWS:

I=1,2,3,... MAXA. DEPENDING ON THE VALUE OF XINT, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

THINGS IS CONE.

IF XINT IS LESS THAN THE MINIMIN INPUT ARGUMENT THEN FIXINT) IS UNDEFINED AND IS ARBITRARILY SET EQUAL TO ZERO. MAXO IS INCREASED BY ONE. (MAXO IS THE INDEX OF THE FIRST SIGNIFICANT F(XINT) AND IS DETERMINED BY COUNTING THE NUMBER OF TIMES F(XINT) IS APRITRARILYSET TO ZERO.) IF SUCH A VALUE FOR XINT IS GENERATED IT MFANS THAT THE INPUT VALUE FOR MAXA MAS TOO BIG. THEREFORE MAXA IS REDEFINED TO FQUAL THE INDEX IN THE IF XINT IS GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT F(XINT) IS UNDEFINED OUTPUT ARRAYS. XT AND YI, OF THE LAST DEFINED VALUE OF F(XINI). OF THE SUBPOUTINE TEPMINATES.

IF XINT FALLS SETWEEN THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM INPUT ARGUMENTS THEN F(XINT) IS FOUND BY DETERMINING A M DECREE POLYNOMIAL H FROM M NEIGHBUTING IMPUT POINTS AND F(XINT) = H(XINT)

WITH ARGUMENT VALUES LESS THAN XINT OR LINPUT POINTS WITH ARGUMENT VALUES FOR SOME VALUES OF XINT LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT AND GREATER THAN THE MINIOT EXIST K INPUT POINTS CREATER THAN XINT. IN THE FORMER CASE THE FIRST M INPUT POINTS ARE USED TO DETERMINE H AND IN THE LATTER CASE THE LAST M INPUT POINTS

THE FIXINT) IS SET EQUAL TO THE INPUT FUNCTION VALUE FOR THAT ARGUMENT ARE USED TO DETERMINE H. IF THERE SHOULD EXIST AN INPUT ARGUMENT VALUE, XX, SUCH THAT XX=XINT

A chiefeliate &

C TEST (F XINT IS > MAXIMUM INPUT ARGUMENT IF (XINT .GT. X(N.) GO TO 3833 C.**********************************	双诗母诗诗诗 经收益额 医动物性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球性 医乳球		***************************************		H THAT XINT=XX	
<pre>####################################</pre>	经存货帐款 计转移 经存货 经存货 经存货 经存货 经存货 经存货 医骨髓		***************************************		VALUE,	
######################################	**************************************	93	*************************************		INPUT ARGUMENT	OF XI
######################################	**************************************	X(N)) GD TO 38	***************************************	:		6440RING POINT
* * * *		-19 - 1NIX)	*************	891 J=ITR	J SEE I ABSÇXIN	TINUE

190<

C. 4. 5. 5. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.
C C C TEST IF THERE EXISTS K POINTS WHOSE INPUT ARGUMENTS ARE < XINT **
* 300 CUNTINUE IF (XINT -LT. X(K1))GO TO 87878
C
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
C C C TEST IF THERE EXISTS L POINTS WHOSE INPUT ARGUMENTS ARE > XINT
IF (XINT .GT. X;N-L!)
医神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经神经
() () ()
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
C II=J GO TO 38 87879 II=K1+1

191<

```
IF M=2 THE FOLLOWING FORMULA IS USED TO COMPUTE F(XINT)
                                                                                     IF (M .E). 3) CALL THREE (A,D,8(1),5(2),8(3)
IF (M .NE. 3) CALL SIMQ (A,B, M,KS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Y1 (1)=B(x-1C+1)&XINT &*(1C-1)+X1([)
            IF (M .FG. 2)GO TO 2
                                           3(K)=Y(11-K'-1+K)
                                                                        A(K, t_{i}) = X(II - KI - I)
                            DO 222 K=1,M
                                                         CC 222 L=1,M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CO 49 IC=1,M
11-2-R+1+K1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(XIN1)=Y1(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GC TO 10011
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               YT(1)=0.0
22222
38
                                                                        225
```

```
+ . . J-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTERPOLATED DATA IS AS FOLLOWS.
                                                                                                                                        IF XINT > THE MAXIMUM INPLT ARGUMENT THE FOLLOWING IS DONE:
YT{I}=({Y(J-1,1-Y(J))/(X(J-1)-X(J)))*(XINT-X(J-1))
                                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT (* THE INPUT DATA DOESNT GO THAT HIGH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             HRITE (4.224) MAXA, (XT(I),YT(I),I=1,MAXA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   5 (1X+F8.5+2X+F8.5+5X))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (* MAXO =1,15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT ( MAXA .. 15/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WOITE (6, 23123)
                                                                                                                                                              WRITE (6,3113)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1+UXVA=UXVA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CONT INDE
                                                                          CO TO 888
                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                     MAXA = [-]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  23123 FCRMAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RETURN
                                                             1001
                                                                                                                                                              3883
                                                                                                                                                                        3113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        524
```

SUBROUTINE THREE

Subroutine THREE solves a system of simultaneous linear equations by computing the solution in terms of the coefficients of the variables and the constant terms in the equations.

INPUT PARAMETERS

If the equations e of the following form

$$a_{11}x + a_{12}y + a_{13}z = b_1$$

$$a_{21}x + a_{22}y + a_{23}z = b_{2}$$

$$a_{31}x + a_{32}y + a_{33}z = b_{3}$$

A is the array of the input coefficients of the variables.

B is an array such that B(1) = b_1 , B(2) = b_2 , B(3) = b_3 .

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

X - the value of x.

Y - the value of y.

Z - the value of z.

```
C 2000年代中国新典社公司的建设的建设的建设的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的设计的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的基础的
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      C. 经设计分汇经经济的 计分类 1. 经存货 1. 是有的 1. 是有
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        C=A(1,1) 4A(2,2) 4A(3,3) +A(2,1) 4A(3,2) 4A(1,3) +A(5,1) 4A(1,2) 4A(2,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -4(1,3) +A(2,2) +A(3,1)-A(2,3) +A(3,2) +A(1,1)-A(3,3) +A(1,2) +A(2,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CC=A(1,1)*A(2,2)*B(3)+A(2,1)*A(3,2)*B(1)+A(5,1)*A(1,2)*B(2)-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CB=A(1,1)*H(2)*A(3,3)+A(2,1)*H(3)*A(1,3)+A(3,1)*B(1)*A(2,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CA=(1(1) +A(2,2) +A(3,3) +B(2) +A(3,2) +A(1,3) +B(3) +A(1,2) +A(2,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             -A(1,3)48(2)#A(3,1)-A(2,3)#B(3)#A(1,1)-A(3,3)#B(1)#A(2,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -A(1,3) *A(2,2) *B(3)-A(2,3) *A(3,2) *A(1)-A(3,3) *A(1,2) *B(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -B(11 *A(2,2) *A(3,1)-B(2) *A(3,2) *A(1,1)-3(3) *A(1,2) *A(2,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SUAROUTINE THREE (A,B,X,V,Z)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DIMENSION A(3,3),8(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          X=CA/C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Y=CH/C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3/33=Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RETURN
```

SUBROUTINE FBCS*

The BCS theory predicts that the tunneling current for two weak-coupling superconductors is:

$$T_{55} = D \int_{A_{01}}^{V - \Delta_{02}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{E^2 - \Delta_{01}^2}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{(E - eV)^2 - \Delta_{02}^2}} dE$$
 (1)

Therefore, the normalized tunneling conductance is

$$\frac{\left(\frac{dT}{dV}\right)_{NN}}{\left(\frac{dT}{dV}\right)_{NN}} = \frac{d}{dV} \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} \frac{E - eV}{\sqrt{(E-eV)^2 - \Delta_{02}^2}} dE \qquad (2)$$

Now in general,

$$+ \sum_{q=0}^{q(x)} \frac{qx}{q^x} \ell(x) qx \qquad (3)$$

$$+ \sum_{p(x)} \frac{qx}{q^x} \ell(x) qx \qquad x=o(x)$$

$$+ \sum_{p(x)} \frac{qx}{q^x} \ell(x) dx \qquad (3)$$

^{*} This section was kindly provided by J. Bostock.

Because of the singularities in the two densities of states in Eqn.(2), the term analogous to the first two terms in Eqn.(3) will be non-analytic. Hence, the general form of Eqn.(3) applied to Eqn.(1) is not suitable for programming. To avoid this difficulty a different form of Eqn.(1) must be used. The current Iss can also be written as

$$\int_{V-\Delta_{01}}^{\Delta_{02}} \frac{E-eV}{\sqrt{(E-eV)^{2}-\Delta_{01}^{2}}} dE \qquad (4)$$

This is most easily seen by writing

$$I_{SS} = \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} cl(E, V, \Delta_{01}, \Delta_{02}) dE = \int_{V-\Delta_{01}}^{\Delta_{02}} d'(E, V, \Delta_{01}, \Delta_{02}) dE$$
 (5)

and evaluating the integrands \mathcal{O} and \mathcal{A}' at equivalent points in their ranges of integration, that is evaluating \mathcal{A} at the lower limit, Δ_{01} , then at Δ_{01} + H,..., $(V - \Delta_{02}) - H, \approx (V - \Delta_{02})$; and \mathcal{A}' at $\approx (V - \Delta_{01})$, $(V - \Delta_{01}) + H, \ldots, \Delta_{02} - H, ^2\Delta_{02}$. It is easily seen then that:

for example; and this is true for all "H-intervals".

Thus,

$$I_{E5} = \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{\sqrt{1}} d(E, V, \Delta_{01}, \Delta_{02}) dE + \int_{\sqrt{2}}^{\Delta_{02}} d'(E, V, \Delta_{01}, \Delta_{02}) dE$$
 (6)

where Vl is the mid-point of the first integral:

$$V1 = \Delta_0 + \frac{1}{2} (V - \Delta_{02} - \Delta_{01}) = (V - \Delta_{02}) - \frac{1}{2} (V - \Delta_{02} - \Delta_{01})$$

and V2 is the mid-point of the second integral:

$$V2 = (V - \Delta_{01}) + \frac{1}{2} (\Delta_{02} - [V - \Delta_{c}]) = \Delta_{02} - \frac{1}{2} (\Delta_{02} - [V - \Delta_{0}])$$

Thus, the analogous equation to Eqn.(3) is the derivative of the Eqn.(6):

The final form of Eqn. (7) then becomes (realizing

that EdE =
$$d\sqrt{E^2-a^2}$$
:

$$\frac{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{SS}}{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{NN}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\Delta_{OI}}{VL}\right)^2}} \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\Delta_{OZ}}{VL}\right)^2}}$$

$$-\Delta_{02}^{2} \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{\sqrt{2}} \frac{d\sqrt{E^{2}-\Delta_{01}^{2}}}{\left[\left(E-V\right)^{2}-\Delta_{02}^{2}\right]^{3/2}}$$

$$-\Delta_{01}^{2} \sqrt{\frac{2}{E^{2} - \Delta_{02}^{2}}} \frac{d\sqrt{E^{2} - \Delta_{02}^{2}}}{[(E - V)^{2} - \Delta_{01}^{2}]^{2/2}}$$

where
$$V1 = 1/2 (V - \Delta_{02} + \Delta_{01})$$

and
$$V2 = 1/2 (V - \Delta_{01} + \Delta_{02})$$
.

This function was not that used in the original inversion program. The accuracy with which it evaluates the normalized conductance can, however, be seen by using it to calculate the BCS density of states for a normal-superconductor tunnel junction. That is, the calculated values from this function should be compared, in this case, to $(\Delta_{02} = 0)$:

$$\frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2-\Delta_{ol}^2}}$$

The companison shows that FBCS is correct to 5 significant figures.

```
X=(1./SQRT(1.-(D1/V1)**2))*(1./SQRT(1.-(D2/V2)**2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                X=X-AMP#GY##2#(BN-BO)#((V-EM)##2-62##2)##(-1.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                           (01-02)/(01+02)-.001) 1,1,2
                                      FUNCTION FRCS (DI, DZ, V, A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BN=SCAT (FH**2-61**2)
                                                                                                                                                                   H= . 5 * (V ... C1 - D2) / AN
                                                                                                           V1=(V+01-02)/2.
                                                                                                                        v2=(v+n2-01)/2.
                                                     DIMENSICA D(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DG 3 J=1,JMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CC 3 I=1,N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EH=C1+41*H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EN=F--.5*H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 62=D(J+1)
                                                                                C(2)=02
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (f) q=15
                                                                  0(1)=01
                                                                                              0(3)=01
                                                                                                                                                                                                            F (ABS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              8C=0.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AMP=2.
                                                                                                                                                                               AMP=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FPCS=X
                                                                                                                                                                                             JYAX=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JMAX=1
                                                                                                                                                     AN=N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1 = 1 V
```

SHEWSHIEDER

200<

SUMPOLTINE SIMQ SUMPOLTINE SIMQ SUMPOLTINE SIMQ SUMPOLTINE SIMQ SUMPOLTINE SIMQ OUSAGE CALL SIMQIA,B,N,KS) DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS A - NATR(X OF COEFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNWISE, THESE ARE SIMQ 120 SIMQ 120 OF NR N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	SUBROUTINE SIMO IS THE IBM SSP ROUTINE FOR SOVING SIMULTANEOUS EQUATION	SNC	
SUBPOLTINE SIMQ SUBPOLTINE SIMQ PURPCSE CALL SIMQIA,B,M,KS) DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS A - hatr X of coefficients stored columnise, these are simo simo of the computations, the size of matrix a is simo not by that solution values, vector X. R - vector of coefficients stored columnise, these are simo simo of the countion values, vector X. R - vector of coefficients stored columnise, these are simo simo not by that solution values, vector X. R - vector of coefficients stored columnism simo simo not by a normal solution values, n must be off. One. Simo simo not be a singular set of countions REMARKS RE	S	0	10
SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR FOURTIONS, SIMO SIMO SOLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR FOURTIONS, SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO		2	20
SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR FOURTIONS, SIMO SIMO SOLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR FOURTIONS, SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO			30
SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS, SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO	SIMO		40
SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS, SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO			50
SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS, SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO	.		9
SIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMOSIMO	N SCLUTION OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.		70
MATIVE SOLUTION MATER STAND ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PROCESSING STAND ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PROCESSING STAND STAND ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) STAND STA			80
SIMO A*B*N*KS) SIMO SIMO PARAMETERS RIX OF COFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNWISE. THESE ARE SIMO SIMO STORED IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO S			001
SIMO OF PARAMETERS RIX OF COEFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNWISE. THESE ARE SIMO STROYED IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS SIMO SY N. TOR OF COFFICIENTS (LENGTH N). THESE ARE SIMO SIMO SIMO PREED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES, VECTOR X. SIMO PREE OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE. SIMO SIMO FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO SIMO SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO ON (MINV) AND MAY BE OBTAINED BY USING MATRIX SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SINGULAR	SIMOIA, B, N, KS)		011
SIMO PARAMETERS RECORD OF PARAMETERS RECORD OF PARAMETERS STROCKED IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS SIMO SY N. TOR OF COFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNISE. THESE ARE SIMO SIMO LACED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES. VECTOR X. SIMO SHOOT DIGIT SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE GIT. ONE. SIMO SIMO FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO SIMO SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO SINGULAR SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SINGULAR S			120
KIX OF COEFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNWISE. THESE ARE SIMO STROYED IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS SIMO SY N. TOR OF COTCINA! CONSTANTS (LENGTH N). THESE ARE SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO	TION OF PARAMETERS		130
STROYED IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS SIMO SY N. STOR OF CUTCINA! CENSTANTS (LENGTH N). THESE ARE SIMO SIMO STORED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES, VECTOR X. SIMO SINGULAR SOLUTION SAND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE. SIMO SIMO FOR A NORMAL SOLUTIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. STAND SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO SINGULAR SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO SIMO ON! (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SINGULAR SINGULAR SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO ON! (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD)	- MATRIX OF COEFFICIENTS STORED COLUMNISE. THESE ARE		140
SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO	O IN THE COMPUTATION. THE SIZE OF MATRIX A IS		150
LACED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES, VECTOR X. LACED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES, VECTOR X. BEE OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE. SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO			091
LACED BY FINAL SULUTION VALUES, VECTOR X. BEE OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE. SIMO SIMO SIMO SING A NORMAL SOLUTION SIMO SIMO FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SINGON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SINGON SINGULAR.	- VECTUR OF DESCRIVE CONSTANTS (LENGTH N). THESE ARE		0/1
PREE OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE. SIMO SIPUT DIGIT FOR A NCRMAL SOLUTION SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO SIMO	REPLACED BY FINAL SOLUTION VALUES, VECTOR X.		08
SIMO FOR A NORMAL SOLUTION FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS SIMO SIMO A MUST RE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO	- NUMBER OF EQUATIONS AND VARIABLES. N MUST BE .GT. ONE.		06
FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO SIMO MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SINO SINO SINO SINO SINO SINO SINO SIN	OF THE DIGITAL SOLUTION A MORNAL SOLUTION		000
SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO SIMO	FOR A SINGULAR SET OF EQUATIONS		202
A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO RNATIVE SOLUTION MAY BE OBTAINED BY USING MATRIX SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO			30
A MUST BE GENERAL. IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO RNATIVE SOLUTION MAY BE OBTAINED BY USING MATRIX SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO			40
IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS. SIMO RNATIVE SOLUTION MAY BE OBTAINED BY USING MATRIX SIMO ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMO SIMO SIMO	A MUST RE GENERAL.		50
RNATIVE SOLUTION MAY BE UBTAINED BY USING MATRIX SIMQ ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMQ SIMQ	IX IS SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES ARE MEANINGLESS.		60
ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD) SIMQ	RNATIVE SOLUTION MAY BE OBTAINED BY USING MATRIX		170
	ON (MINV) AND MATRIX PRODUCT (GMPRD)		80
	SIS		06

																															611
300	330	340 350	300	370	380		400 410	420	430	440	450	095	47C	480	490		210	520	750 540)))))	560	570	580	290	009	019	620	630	640	50	PAGE
SIMO	SI MO	S	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	S I MO	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	SINO	SIMO	OMIS	SIMO	SIMO	7 1 1 1	2010	SINO	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	N N	2 X	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	SIMO	CMIS	SIMO	SIMO	
SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED NCNF .		M HOO OF SOLUTION IS BY ELIMINATION USING LARGEST PIVOTAL OF DIVISOR, FACH STAGE OF ELIMINATION CONSISTS OF INTERCHANGING	ESSARY TO AVOID DIVISION BY ZE		OLUTION TO OBTAIN VARIABLE N	SACK SUCCESSION TOR 1747 STORY VAR	VOCCESVIVE VORVILLOTTONS FINAL	H(2) VARIABLE N IN H(N).	AN RE FOUND EXCREDING A TOLFRANCE	HE MATRIX IS CENSIDERED SINGULAR AND KS IS SET TO 1.	CAN BE MODIFIED BY REPLACING THE FIRST ST				SUPROUTINE SIMO(A, B, N, KS)		1	FORMARD SCLUTION			→ 1····································	N° #IT SY LC		T+V+フョウ	C= V :	ا ار	N°C 30 1=1.0€		SFARCH FOR MAXIMUM COETEST IN COLUMN		

 \cup \cup \cup

 $\circ \circ \circ$

```
120
         670
                680
                                                      730
                                                              740
                                                                                     770
                                                                                            780
                        069
                               700
                                       710
                                              720
                                                                      750
                                                                             760
                                                                                                    790
                                                                                                            800
                                                                                                                    810
                                                                                                                           820
                                                                                                                                           840
                                                                                                                                                                 870
                                                                                                                                   830
                                                                                                                                                  850
                                                                                                                                                          860
                                                                                                                                                                          880
                                                                                                                                                                                  890
                                                                                                                                                                                         006
                                                                                                                                                                                                910
                                                                                                                                                                                                        920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                930
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       960
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              970
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              990
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       980
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SIMOIDOO
                               SIMO
SIMO
SIMO
SIMO
                                                                                    SIMO
SIMO
SIMO
SIMO
                                                                     SIMO
                                                                                                                                   SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                         SIMO
SIMO
SIMO
                                                                                                                                          SIMO
                                                                                                                                                  SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                               SIMU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SIMO
                                                                                                                                                         SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                 SIMQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SIMO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SIMO
                                             TEST FOR PIVOT LESS THAN TOLERANCE (SINGULAR MATRIX)
                                                                                                                                                                                DIVINE FQUATION BY LEADING COEFFICIENT
      IF(ABS(BIGA)-ABS(A(13))) 20,30,30
                                                                                           INTERCHANGE ROWS IF NECESSARY
                                                             35,35,40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VARIABLE
                                                            IF (ABS(HIGA)-TOL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FLIMINATE NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                               A(11)=4(11)/BIGA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [F(J-N) 55,7C,55
                                                                                                                                                                                                              B(IMAX)=8(J)
B(J)=SAVE/BIGA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    N. YE X 1 20 00
                                                                                                                                                                                                       CANE=B(IMAX)
                                                                                                           11=J+N+(J-7
                                                                                                                          00 50 K=J,N
                                                                                                                                                        A(11) = A(12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1 CS=N*(7-1)
               13 GA=4 (1)
                                                                                                                                                 SAVE=A(II)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            X1+S01=[X1
                                                                                                                                                                A(12)=SAVF
                                                                                                                  IT=IMAX-J
                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                          12 = 11 + 1T
                                                                                                                                  11=11+1
1+11=C1
                       I WAX=I
                                                                            RETURN
                                                                     KS=1
               20
                               30
                                                                     35
                                                                                                           40
                                                                                                                                                                                                <u>လ</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             55
                                                                                    U U U
                                                                                                                                                                         \cup \cup \cup
                                     \circ \circ \circ
```

ပ ပ **ပ**

```
SIM01070
SIM01080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SIM01150
SIM01160
SIMQ1020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SIM01170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SIM01180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                S I M 01 190
                         S IMQ1030
                                                  SII. 11040
                                                                          SIM01050
                                                                                                 SIM01060
                                                                                                                                                                          SIM01090
                                                                                                                                                                                                 SIM01100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SIMQ1110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SIM01120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SIM01130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   S IM01140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SIM01200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SIM01210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           在在外外的工作,这个人的人,也是有一种的一种的,他们的一种的,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们的一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是一个,我们也不是
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ((XTC) \ \ ( C X I \ \ \ ) - ( X C X I ) \ \ = ( \ \ C X I ) \ \
                                                                                                                          B(IX)=B(IX)-(B(J)*A(IXJ))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           R(IR)=B(IB)-A(IA)*B(IC)
                                                  XI+(I-XC) #N=XCXI
                                                                                                                                                                           BACK SCLUTION
                            N4XC=XC 09 00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 8C J=1 ,NY
                                                                          JJX=IXJX+IT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DC 80 K=1,J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   N-VI=VI
   11=J-1X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 A= 1 T-J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1C = 1C - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       N×N=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 L-N-91
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               I-N=AN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IC=N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SENTRY
                                                                                                      65
65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2 C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              80
                                                                                                                                                     \cup \cup \cup
```

STACE II

Eqn. (11) gives the expression for the normalized first derivative of a tunnel junction assuming that both metals of the junction have ECS NDS's. If the metals don't have BCS NDS's the analysis of Chapter I in deriving Eqn. (11) still applies and

$$\frac{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)}{\left(\frac{dI}{dV}\right)_{N}} = C(V) = \frac{d}{dV} \int_{D_{1}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} D_{1}(E) D_{2}(V-E) dE$$

where P_1 is the NDS of one electrode, D_2 the NDS of the other, and C the experimental normalized first derivative. Δ_{01} and Δ_{02} are the BCS energy gap values of the respective metals. D_2 , Δ_{01} , Δ_{02} , and C are assumed to be known so that STAGE II solves for D_1 .

INPUT PARAMETERS

TITLE same as in STAGE I

GAP1 Δ_{01}

GAP2 Δ_{02}

H the interval at which values of C and D_2 are known and at which the values of D_1 are desired.

The following 6 integer variables are indexing parameters.

IEXPF (IEXPF)H + GAP1 + GAP2 is the first value of
V for which C is known. For V < (IEXPF)H +
GAP1 + GAP2 C is assumed to be equal to</pre>

$$\frac{d}{dV} \int_{\Delta_{01}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} \frac{F}{\sqrt{E^2-\Delta_{01}^2}} \frac{(V-E)}{\sqrt{(V-E)^2-\Delta_{02}^2}} dE$$

IEXPL (IEXPL)H + GAP1 + GAP2 is the last value of V for which C is known.

IGIVF (IGIVF-1)H + GAP2 is the first value of ω for which D₂ is known. For E < (IEXPF)H + GAP2 D₂ is assumed to be equal to

$$\frac{\mathsf{E}}{\sqrt{\mathsf{E}^2 - \Delta_{02}^2}}$$

IGIVL (IGIVL-1)H + GAP2 is the last value for which D₂ is known.

LF (LF)H + GAP1 is the first value of V at which

D1 is desired. For E < (LF)H + GAP1

$$\frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2-\Delta_{0}^2}}$$

LL (LL)H + GAP1 is the last value of V at which

D₂ is desired.

EXP C in σ form; namely, divided by the BCS pre-

dicted values and decreased by one.

GIVEN D_1 in σ form.

INPUT FORMATS

INPUT FORMAT

TITLE 20A4

The elements of the INPUT NAMELIST are LF,LL,IEXPF, IEXPL, IGIVF, and IGIVL.

GAP1, GAP2,H 3(10X,F10.5)

GIVEN (I) . I=1, IGIVL 7F10.6

EXP(I), I=1, IEXPL 7F10.6

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

TITLE, NAMELIST INPUT, GAP1, GAP2, and H are the same as their definition in the input list.

EXP

$$\frac{d}{dV} \int_{\sqrt{E^{2}-\Delta_{01}^{2}}}^{V-\Delta_{02}} \frac{V-E}{\sqrt{(V-E)^{2}-\Delta_{02}^{2}}} dE$$

the input from STAGE I, the first time EXP is printed out.

GIVEN

$$\frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2 - \Delta_{02}^2}}$$

the BCS density of states, the first time GIVEN is printed out.

UNKWN

EXP

$$\frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2-\Delta_{01}^2}}$$

the first time UNKWN is printed out.

is the change in value for the equivalent
BCS density of states in the interval H.

the convoluted input in o form.

GIVEN the values of D_2 in σ form.

UNKWN the values of D₁ which are assumed equal to

the BCS predicted values

UNKWN the values of D₁.

UNKWN the values of D_1 in σ form.

FUNCTIONS

DINT (GAP, H) =
$$\int_{GAP}^{GAP+H} \frac{E}{\sqrt{E^2-GAP^2}} dE$$

$$SQ(X,A) = \int \frac{E^2}{\sqrt{E^2 - A^2}} dE,$$

END =
$$\int_{H}^{GAP2+H} \frac{E^2}{\sqrt{E^2-GAP2^2}} dE$$

ENC =
$$\int \frac{GAP1 + H}{\sqrt{E^2 + GAP1^2}} dE$$

```
DIMENSION EXP(300), GIVEN(300), HINKWN(3J0), EI (300), ZMUL (300),
                                                                                                           IMPLICIT RFAL *8 (A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT ( " H= ", F6.3, " GAPI=", F6.3, " GAP2=", F6.3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NAMELIST/INPUT/LF,LL,IEXPF,IEXPL,IGIVF,IGIVL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DINT (GAP,H) = DSQRT ((GAP+H)**2-GAP**2)
READ (5,37) TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FAC= SQ(HH, GAP2)-SQ(GAP2, GAP2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FNC = SQ (HHHH, G/P1) - SQ (GAP1, GAP1)
                                                                                                                                                                              DIMENSION F (300), FRR (300)
                                                                                                                                                                                                     (F(1), EI(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WRITE (6,7) H, GAP1, GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRITE (6,37) TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RFAD (5,3) GAP1, GAP2, H
                                                                                                                                                        SINT(30C) , TITLE(2C)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAI (3(10X, F1C.5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EXP (MMM)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GRAL = DINT (GAP2,H)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GIVEN(MMM)=0.C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       777 WWW=1,30C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TEGGAL=DINT(GAP1,H)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SORT (X)=DSORT(X)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WRITE (6. INPUT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOULVALENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ (5, INPUT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  =(1-1)*H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        HILLE CAPIFI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00 4 1=1,330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          HH GAP2+H
                                                                                                                                                        ٢
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  777
```

210<

Strangentie -

PAGE 127

ZE**2-CAP2**2)

```
THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THIS LOOP BCS VALUES ARE PRINTED OUT FOR BOTH METALS,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CCNDUCTANCE FOR THE JUNCTION IS PRINTED DUT, AS WELL AS THE DENSITY OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FURMAT (*1 THE FOLLCWING IS THE CONVOLUTED INPUT FROM PART ONE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (EI(I), EXP(I), I=2, IEXPL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORMAT ( OTHE FIXED UP EXP IS AS FOLLOWS! /
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FURMAT ( OTHE GIVEN DI/DV IS AS FOLLOWS . /
                                                           THE SECOND TIME THROUGH, THE ACTUAL NORMALIZED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WRITE (6,79) (FI(I),GIVEN(I),I=1,IGIVL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WRITE (6,74) (FI(I), EXP(I), I=1, IEXPL)
                                                                                                      STATES FUR THE KNOWN (CR GIVEN) METAL.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RFAD (5,1) (GIVEN(I), I=1,1GIVL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (KKK .EQ.1) GO TO 224
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RFAD(5,5) (FXP(I), I=1, IEXPL)
                                     AS WFLL AS THEIR BCS CCNVCLUTION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ZBCS=FPCS(GAP1,GAP2,ZE,43)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EXP(1)=(EXP(1)+1.) %ZBCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                   KKK=1,2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ZE=( I-1 ) #H+6AP1 +GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (7F10.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FCRMAT (7F10.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UN 12 1=2,151VL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CC 11 1=2, 1EXPL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ZE=(I-1)*H+GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE (6,92)
                                                                                                                                                 CO 4444
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CCNTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ပ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6
0000000
```

California de la constanta de

```
THE CHANGE IN VALUE OF THE BCS-DOS BETWEEN V-COORDINATES I AND I+1 IS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT (*OTHE FOLLOWING IS THE DIFFERENCE IN THE BCS VALUES*/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (KKK .EO.1) WRITE (6,74574) (EI(JKL), FRR(JKL), JKL=2, LL1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DEFERMINED. THIS IS CALLED B IN THE FOLLOWING COMMENT CARD
                       WRITE (6,95) (EI(I), GIVEN(I), I=1, IGIVL) FORMAT ('OTHE FIXED UP GIVEN ARE AS FOLLOWS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT ( *OTHE BEGINNING UNKNWN VALUES ARE */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       •1=2•LF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      11NK (11) = ZF / SQRT (ZF * *2-GAP 1 * *2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ERP (LK)=UNKNN(LK)-UNKNN(LK+1)
GIVEN(I) = (GIVEN(I)+1.) *2BCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (KKK.EQ.2) GC TO 8989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE (6,96) (EI(I), UNKWN(I)
                                                                                                                                                           IF (KKK .EQ. 1) LF=LL+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                             (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (1X,5(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LK=1, LL1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                              2F=(I-1)*H+GAP1
                                                                                                                                                                                00 18 I=2,LF
                                                                                                       111=11+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COLTINIE
                                                                                                                                LF1=LF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              9989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5151
                                                    95
 12
```

SECTION STATES OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSON

(TI) NHAID = dH

```
HERE THE INTEGRANDS ARE A PRODUCT OF THE GIVEN DOS AND PREVIOUSLY CALCULATED
                                                                                                                                                                                    THE UNKNOWN DOS FOR BLAS (V-GAP2-H). THE INTEGRAL BETWEEN (V-GAP2-H). AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    VALUE OF THE HIGHER RIAS INTEGRAL. THIS LAST "PIFCE" CONTAINS THE UNKNOWN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MEN-TRIVIAL EXP. POINT ARE ASSUMED TO BE THE BCS VALUES (JUST AS GIVEN IS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (V-GAP?) IS ASSUMED TO BE FRUAL TO (A+B*FNERGY) WHERE 'A' 'IS THE VALUE OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IV-GAP2) IS THEN WINE ANALYTICALLY SO THAT THE TOTAL EXPRESSION FOR EXP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       V-GAP2) BY USING (1/H) TIMES (INTEGRAL(V+H)-INTEGRAL(V)).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VALUES FOR THE UNKNOWN*S COS--EXCEPT FOR THE NEXT TO THE LAST INTEGRAND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    THIS DO-LOGP CALCULATES THE ACTUAL VALUES EXP CONDUCT.=(D/DV) (INTEGRAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FINALLY, THE VALUES OF UNKNOWN FROM THE GAP FOGE (GAPI) TO THE FIRST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CCS FOR THE BIAS OF INTREST. NOTICE THAT THE UNKNOWN DOS FOR RIAS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CCRDUCTANCE (ABRVE) CONTAINS CMLY ONE "UNKACAN" UNKANWA DOS...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ASSUMED TO ME MCS FROM GAPT TO THAT POINT).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (VOLH-E(1J)-CAP2) 131,131,133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF ((1J-1) .LT. IGIVF) GG TO 135
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF ( K .FQ. LF-1+1) GO TO 14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  V=(LF-2+1)*H+GAP1+H+GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 13 KK=1,300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EM=F1(1J-1)+GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EP=E1(13) + GAP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VPL H= V-GAP 1-K*H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DD 132 1J=1,300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FM= GIVEN(IJ-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DC 100 I=1,NOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                スポスケー
                                   NOT=LL-LF+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
CONTINUE
                                                                       1C=LF+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FRCM GAP1 TO
    5555
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (°, (°)
(°, sed
```

```
PAGE 131
```

```
+ FUP (11) * (FND/F-(1+6AP2/H) *GRAL)
            ZMUL(K)=FM+(FP-FM)+(VPLH-EM)/(EP-EM)
                                                                                          2- FM+ (FP-FM)*(VPLH-FM)/(FP-EM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SUM = SUM + ZMUL(1) *TEGRAL + A * . 5 *H
                                                           ZMUL (K)=VPLH/SQRT (VPLH##2-GAP2##2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SINT(III)=UNK#N(II+I) * ZMCL(II)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   22* (FRC/H-(1+GAP1/H)*TEGRAL)
                                                                                                                         Z=VPLH/SORT (VPLINAP-GAP2*#2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CCC= GRAL +ZMUL(KITF1)*H*.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL DESF(H, SINT, SINT, KITE SUM = SINT (KITE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   50 TO 137
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VM=(EXP(1C)+EXP(IC-1))/2.
(K .EG. 0) GO TO 142
                                             .EQ. 0) GG TC 143
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        KITE1=KITE+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A=SINT(KITE)
[l=KITE+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 73 IT=1,KITE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1F (I .EQ. 1)
                                                                                                                                                                         2-(1)7:14Z=ZZ
                                                                                                                                                                                        K11E=LF-3+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    10=10+1
                                                                           GO TO 13
                                                                                                         60 TC 13
                            GO TC 13
                                                                                                                                        CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                            7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ပ ပ
                                            135
                                                                                          142
                                                                                                                         143
13
14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        73
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               214<
```

High oracle with

UNKER (II) = (VERH-SUM+PREVUS)/CCC

PREVES CCC * UNKEN []] + SCM

SUC = CCC # UNKWN (KITE+2

CCATINUE

137

Or 101 CD

PREVES = SCO+SUM

CONTINUE

100

```
THE UNKNOWN DOS DATA IS BIVIDED BY THE BCS DOS AND PUT INTO SIGMA FORM.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ( . ITHE DEVIATIONS OF THE UNKNOWN METAL FROM THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (EI(I), UNKWN(I), I=1, LL1)
                                                                                   WATTE (64120) (FOR LUBLICUM WINTERD), FUL = 1,400)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FCRMAT (* GAP1=*, F10.6, H=*,F10.6, NF=*,I5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (UNK :: N(1) • I = I • [ I ]
                                                                                                        FIRMAT IN CUNKOWN EQUALS AS FOLLOWS "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CF VALUES PREDICTED BY BCS ARE AS FULLOWS: *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FEJ=EJ/SJRT(EJ##2-GAP1##2)
                                                                                                                                                  WALTE (C7, 37) ITTLE
                                                                                                                             (#XX,9(F9.6,2X,F9.6,4X%))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (1X,5(F9,5,7X,F9,6,4X)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UNKEN())=UNKEN())/FFJ-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            "RITE (7,112) SAPI, H.LL!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITE (7,44)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (7F10.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FJ=GAP1+(J-1)*H
                                                                                                                                                                       FCF MAT (2044)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FUNCTION SQ(X, A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LRITE (6,43)
                                                              HUNKANID) =0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LVWOL H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       STOP
                                                                                                                             ن
                                                                                                        1120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4,4
```

Radio Countilly

```
IF ( A .EQ. 0) SQ= X*X* .5
IF (A .NF. 0)
SQ=X*.5*DSQRT(X*X-A*A)+A*A*.5*DLOG(X+DSQRT(X*X-A*A))
(A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,O,P,O,R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z)
 IMPLICIT REAL *8
                                                            RETURN
                                                                            END
                                               ပ
```

で発生

	-
	3
	-
	W
•	S
•	⋖
١	٥

	S	200
SUBROUTINE DOSF	DOSF	y 6
	C	20
IARBATINI PC. ROT	S V	9 5
TABLE OF FUNCTION VALUES.	200	` œ
	n in	86
USAGE	S	100
CALL DOSF (H,Y,Z,NDIM)	DOSF	1 10
	S	125
RAMETERS	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{L}}$	130
- DOUBLE PRECISION INCREMENT OF A	S	140
FUNCTION	S	150
- RESULTING DOUBLE PRECISION VECT	v:	160
VALUES. Z MAY BE IDENTICAL M	S	178
IMENSION OF VECTOR	V:	180
	S	190
	DOSF	200
NO ACTION IN CASE NDIM LESS THAN 3.	S	210
	S	220
SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	S	230
ENC.	S	240
	S	251
	S	260
(1)=0, EVALUATION OF VECTOR Z IS	S	270
S RULE TOGETHER WITH NEWTONS 3/8 RULE	5	283
HESE TWO RULES. TRUNCATION FRROR IS	v.	290
FOURTH ORDER METHOD). ONLY IN CAS	S	300
OF Z(2) IS OF DRDER HT	S	310
H.	v,	320
ND, INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	DOSF	33€
NEW YORK/TORONTO/LONDON, 1956, PP.71-	S	340
PRAKTISCHE MATHEMATIK FUER INGENIEURE UND	DOSF	350
RINGER, BERLIN/GOETTINGEN/HEIDELBERG,	S	360
	POSE	3.10

```
400
                   4 10
                              450
                                        430
                                                    440
                                                             450
                                                                        460
                                                                                   470
                                                                                             480
                                                                                                       490
                                                                                                                 500
                                                                                                                           510
                                                                                                                                      520
                                                                                                                                                539
                                                                                                                                                            540
                                                                                                                                                                      553
                                                                                                                                                                                 560
                                                                                                                                                                                           570
                                                                                                                                                                                                     587
                                                                                                                                                                                                                590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       999
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            712
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            680
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       720
                                                            DOSF
          DOSF
                                                                        DOSE
                    DOSF
                                                   POSF
                                                                                             NOSF
                              POSE
                                        DOSF
                                                                                   DOSE
                                                                                                                            DOSF
                                                                                                                                                D0 SF
                                                                                                                                                            DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                     DQSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      POSF
DOSF
                                                                                                       DOSF
                                                                                                                 DOSE
                                                                                                                                      DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     POSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            D0.5 =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  POSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SOC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                         AUX2=HT~(Y(1)+3.87500*(Y(2)+Y(5))+2.62500*(Y(3)+Y(4))+Y(6))
                                                                                                                NOIM IS GREATER THAN 5. PREPARATIONS OF INTEGRATION LOOP
                                                           DOUBLE PRECISIUN Y, Z, H, HT, SUMI, SUM2, AUX, AUXI, AUXZ
                                                                                                                                                                                AUX:=SUM1+HT:(Y(3)+AUX1+Y(5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SUM2=AUX2-HT ~ (Y(4)+SUM2+Y(6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Z(2)=SUM2-HT * (Y(2)+AUX+Y(4))
                  SUBROUTINE DOSF(X,Y,Z,NPIM)
                                                                                 HT=.33333333333333330%H
                                                                                                                                               SUW1=HT: (Y(1)+SUM1+Y(3))
                                                 DIMENSION Y(1), Z(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AUX1=Y(I-1)+Y(I-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INTEGRATION LOOP
                                                                                            IF(NDIM-5)7,8,1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                00 4 I=7.NOIM.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F(NDIM-615,5,2
                                                                                                                                                          AUX1=Y(4)+Y(4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                   SLIM2=Y(5)+Y(5)
                                                                                                                           SUM 1=Y(2)+Y(2)
                                                                                                                                     SUM1=SUM1+SUM1
                                                                                                                                                                                                               SUM2=SUM2+SUM2
                                                                                                                                                                    AUX1=AUX1+AUX1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AUX=Y(3)+Y(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AUX=AUX+AUX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (U)=(1)2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [ (3) = SIM]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2 ( 4 ) = S (1) X 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SUM2=AUX2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SUM1=AUX1
```

S S PAGE

established

#5.055.65

218<

```
136
                                                                                  820
                                                                                                       840
                                                                                                                  850
                                                                                                                            8 60
                                                                                                                                                883
                                                                                                                                                                                                     937
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              970
                                         780
                                                             803
                                                                       810
                                                                                            830
                                                                                                                                      870
                                                                                                                                                                                016
                                                                                                                                                                                           920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         989
                    760
                              770
                                                   290
                                                                                                                                                           890
                                                                                                                                                                     606
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     960
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    066
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DQ SF1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DQSF1910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  D05F1220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DOSF1039
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       04013E1040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  00SF1050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DQSF1060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      D05F1070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DQSF1480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSF1099
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DOSF
         DOSF
                    DOSF
                              DOSF
                                         DOSE
                                                             DASF
                                                                        DOSF
                                                                                  DOSE
                                                                                             DOSF
                                                                                                       DOSF
                                                                                                                  DOSF
                                                                                                                            DOSF
                                                                                                                                                           DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                     DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DOSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                               3500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DQSF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DOSF
                                                   DOSE
                                                                                                                                      DOSE
                                                                                                                                                 DOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                    SUM2=1.1250v*HT* (Y(1)+Y(2)+Y(2)+Y(7)+Y(3)+Y(3)+Y(3)+Y(4))
                                                             AUX2=SUM2+HT*(Y(I-1)+AUX2+Y(I+1))
          AUX1=SUM1+HT*(Y(1-2)+AUX1+Y(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2(2)=SUM2-HT * (Y(2)+AUX1+Y(4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2 (5)=SUMI+HT*(Y(3)+AUXI+Y(5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SUM1=HT*(Y(1)+SUM1+Y(3))
                                                                                                                                                 END OF INT GRATION LOOP
                                                                                                                                                                                           NDIM IS EQUAL TO 4 OR 5
                                                                                                                                                                      7 IF(NDIM-3)12,11,8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PENDIM-511:,9,9
                             IF: I-NDIM)3,6,6
                                                   AUX2=AUX2+AUX2
                                                                                                                  2 (NDIM-1)=SUM2
                                                                                                                                                                                                               SUM 1=Y(2)+Y(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         AUX1=Y(3)+Y(3)
                                                                                 Z (Nº1M-1) = AUX1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SUM1=SUM1+SUM1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AUX1=Y(4)+Y(4)
AUX1=AUX1+AUX1
                                         AUX2=Y(I)+Y(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    AUX1=AUX1+AUX1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AUX1=AUX1+AUX1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NDIM IS EQUAL
                                                                                             Z (NOIM) = AUX2
                                                                                                                            Z (NDIM)=AUX1
                    2 (I-2)=SUM1
                                                                        2(I-1)=SUMS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              00.0=(1)2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2 (4)=SUM2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Z(3)=SUM1
                                                                                                       RETURN
                                                                                                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ETURN
                                                                                                                   ø
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   σ
                                                                                                                                                                                 U U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ပ ပ
```

+Y(2)2500#Y(3))			
11 SUM1=HT*(1.2500*Y(1)+Y(2)+Y(2)2500*Y(3)) SUM2=Y(2)+Y\2) SUM2=SUM2+SUM2	Z(3)=HT*(Y(1)+SUMZ+Y(3))	Z(2)=SUMI	END
	Z(1)=0.00	12 RETURN	SENTRY

DOSF1100 DOSF1120 DOSF1130 DOSF1140 DOSF1150 DOSF1150

STAGE III*

The object of this stage is to find a complex energy gap function $\Delta(E)$, a complex renormalization function Z(E), an effective phonon spectrum $\alpha^2(E)F(E)$, and a Coulomb pseudopotential μ^* which will reproduce the tunneling electron density of states and also gives the measured value for the gap function at the gap edge, $\Delta_0 = \Delta(E=\Delta_0)$. The theory behind these calculations has been discussed in Chapters 2 and 3.

FUNCTION NAMES AND INPUT PARAMETERS

Function Name

SAMPLE	Identifies the input data
DM	Initially is used to label the input data
TZPE	Numerically computed derivative of the input data
TZ	Calculated density of states, N _C (E)
EI	Energy in 10 ⁻³ electron volts
G	(a) $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$
	(b) The above divided by a sort of average value
	of α^2 ; equal to $[\alpha^2 F(Eq) \div f\alpha^2 F(Eq) dEq]$.
DG	The incremental correction to $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$.
DR	Δ_1 (E), the real part of the gap function
DI	Δ ₂ (E), The imaginary part of the gap function
ZP	Z ₁ (E), the real part of the renormalization
. *	function

[#] The llowing has been adapted from Ref. (13).

Z1 Z₂(E), the imaginary part of the renormalization function

FR Real {[1 - Z(E)]E}

FI Imag {[1 - Z(E)]E}

PAR Real $\{\Delta(E) Z(E)\}$

PAI. Imag $\{\Delta(E)Z(E)\}$

Input Parameters

The index specifying the maximum phonon energy, E_{o} . For an energy spacing of H=.1x10⁻³ electron volts, for example, J0=161 corresponds to E_{o} =16.0x10⁻³ electron volts.

JC The index specifying E_c . JC=451 corresponds to E_c :45.0x10⁻³ electron volts for H=.1x10⁻³ electron volts, for example.

MAXG The index specifying the maximum energy to which corrections to $\alpha^2 F$ will be made in the iteration procedure. Usually MAXG is set equal to JO, but lower values may be useful in refinements of a previously calculated spectrum.

NITER Number of iterations of the gap equation.

NREF Number of iterations in which $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$ is refined.

ND

NH

This is the ratio of the energy spacing of the input $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$ to the energy spacing given by the parameter H. For example, if the input $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$ has an energy interval of $0.1 \times 10^{-3} eV$ while H=.05, then NG=2. The program will interpolate to obtain the same energy interval for all the functions. However, if NG ≤ 0 , no data will be read in and the program will use a starting $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$ of $\alpha^2 F(Eq) = (Eq/H)^2 (E_0 - Eq/H)^2$.

This is the ratio of the energy spacing of the input Δ_1 (E) and Δ_2 (E) to the energy spacing given by the parameter H, in the same manner as NG served for the input $\alpha^2 F(Eq)$ data. For ND ≥ 1 , the program will interpolate to obtain the same energy interval as for the other functions. For ND ≤ 0 , no data will be read in and the program will use a starting function of $\Delta_1 = \Delta_0$ for $E \leq E_C$, $\Delta_1 = 0$ for $E > E_C$, and $\Delta_2 = 0$.

This is the ratio of the energy spacing given by the parameter H to the energy spacing of the input density of states data, DM. If NH=2, for example, then the program will use only every other data point.

MING	The index specifying the energy up to which
	α^2 F(Eq) is to be taken as proportional to Eq ² .
	MING=9, NH=1, and H=.1 mean that α^2 F(Eq)
	is taken to be proportional to Eq2 up to
•	[(MING/NH) + 1] x H, or $1x10^{-3}$ eV.
y	The starting value for the Coulomb pseudo-
	potential μ^* . Usually set equal to 0.11.
DO	This is the GAP1= Δ_1 of the two earlier stages.
Н	The energy spacing, in $eV \times 10^{-3}$, for the cal-
	culations.
NR	The number of data points in the input density
	of states. If the second stage is used, these
	last three parameters will be part of the punched
	output of that stage.

INPUT DATA FORMAT

Data Card Number	Information on Card	Format
1 .	JO, JC, MAXG, NITER, NREF,	7(6X,I4)
	NG, ND	
2	NH, MING, W	2(7X,I3),10X,
		F10.2
3	SAMPLE	20A4
4	DO,H,NR	(6X,F10.6,3X,
		F10.6,4X,15)

•	142	
5ff .		7F10.6
6ff(only if NG≥1)	G.	1P7E11.3
7ff(only if ND>1)	DR	7E11. 3
8ff(only if ND≥1)	DI	7E11. 3

```
EQUIVALENCE (PAR(1), DR(1)), (PAI(1), DI(1)), (FR(1), ZR(1)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FR(450), FI(450), ZR (450), 71(450), DR(450), DI(455), TZP(450),
                                                                                                                    IF PROGRAM IS BEING USED TO CALCULATE (DI/NV) GIVEN, FOR STAGE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DIMENSION F (4501, G(220), TP(611), TZ(450), PAR (450), PAI (450)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3 FI (2061), DPAI (20), DPAR (20), DT 2P (261, 10), DDR (20), DDI (20),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DTZ(20), DT; 261), TZPE (280), DIFT (261), DG (262), SAMPLE (20)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2 CP(450), CZ(500), DM(2061), DP(2061), DR3(261), DIO(261)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RFAD(5,41) JO,JC,MAXG,NITER,NREF,NG,ND
                                                                                                                                               INSEPT INSTRUCTION N(EXP)=N(CALCULATED).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT (6X,F10.6,3X,F10.6,4X,15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (FI(1), DP(1)), (FI(1), ZI(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               F324AT (2(7X,13),10X,F1C.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (43904, 10741)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              READ (5,43) (DM(1), [=1,NR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2EAD(5.411) NH, MING, W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OIMFNSIEN TX(2), TY(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ (5,410) SANPLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    READ (5,42) DO.H.NR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FCRMAI (7(6X,14))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMAT (7F10.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MING=MING/NH+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DIMENSION 2(4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT (2044)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMPLEX UIV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL NEWPLT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ACPNV:1.35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CCUNV=2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             11=44XG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  015
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4:0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        43
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 42
```

```
CALL PICTUR(8.5,10., "ENERGY IN MV", 12, "EXPEPIMENTAL/BCS", 16,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FOFMAT (* INPUT PEDUCED DENSITY OF STATES*/ (IX, 10F10.6))
                                                                                                                                                  WRITE (6,413) JO, JC, MING, MAXG, NITER, NREF, NG, NR, NH, ND
                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (* JOH . 14. JC . 14. MING . . 14. MAXG . . 14.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SOFYAT (* STARTING PHENEN SPECTRUM"/ (1X. IP10E11.31)
                                                                                                                                                                                             1 " MITER=", 14, " NREF=", 14," NG=", 14," NR=", 14,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMAL ( * DEPIVATIVE OF INPUT*/(1X,10F10.6))
                                                                                                        FORMAI (2044/ GAP=", E13.6" H=", E13.6"
                                                                                                                             I . SATARTING PSFUNDPOTENTIAL = , E13.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WRITE (6,251) (DM(I), I=1, NMAX ;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE (6,181) (12PF(I),1=1,1MAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4817= (6,4000) (G(1),1=1,JO,NG
                                                                                     SAMPLE, DO, H, W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2840(5,512) (G(1),1=1,JC,NG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          H/((1-1)w(-(1)w()=(1) 3dZ1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2 . NH=',14,' ND=',14)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (NS-1) 514,514,513
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               F - N - V A F ( 1 X + 7 F 11 + 3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(NG) 51C,510,511
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           00 515 I=NG, JC, NG
CO 250 I=1,NMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OC 252 1=2, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      E + DM + NMAX + O + C)
                                                                                     WRITE (6,412)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               50 210 I=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 515 J=2,NG
                     J=1+NHX(1-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F(1)=100+A[*H
                                         (L)MO=(1)MO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  72PE(1)=6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    XV N N = X V N I
                                                               RO=DV(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SZ-1-2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1-1M+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1-I=IV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ウス=ウンマ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             7607
                                         250
                                                                                                         412
                                                                                                                                                                         413
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             251
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              511
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                515
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        513
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               181
```

Printerpolitation of the Printerpolitation of

```
13 (17) = FR (1M+1) + AJ# (DR (1+1) - DR (1M+1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ((1+WI))10-(1+I)10) * (V4-(1+NI)1J=(FI)10
             G(17)=C(1M+1)+V7*(G(1+1)-G(1M+1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               X=ASS(E(I)*#2+DI(I);#7-CR(I)##2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [P(1)=(U*ER(1)+V*D1(1))/ANDRM
                                                                                                                                         PEAD (5,522) (OR(I),I=1,JC,ND
                                                                                                                                                       READ(5,522) (DI(I), I=1, JC, ND)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SU=SURT (F(1) **2-D0**2)
                                                                                           G(1)=AI **?*(AN-AI)**2
                                                                                                                                                                                         IF (ND-1) 526,526,523
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GIV=CSCST(CAPLX(X+Y))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       12(1)= E(1)*U/ANORM
                                                                                                                                                                         FURNAT (1X, 7E11.3)
                                                                                                                          F(ND) 520,520,521
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (I) ICa(1) eda.c-=A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(U) 337,338,338
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 525 I=ND, JC, ND
                                                            CO 516 I=2, MAXG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00 525 J=2,ND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ANDRM=U+U+V+V
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 336 1=2,JC
                                              A N=MAXG-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              V=ATMAG (LIV)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              HEREAL (HIV)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CAALLA-LA
                             6C TO 514
A J=AJ/ANG
                                                                                                        CGNT INUF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UN-I=A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      C+W I = C 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                       AN [ =NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1-1-1
                                                                             A I = I - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1-=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               >ーニン
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              338
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    325
326
                515
                                               510
                                                                                             216
                                                                                                           514
                                                                                                                                                                          525
                                                                                                                                                                                                         523
                                                                                                                                           521
```

DO 141 [=1,1MAX

```
TP(1)=2.*TP(2)-TP(3)
                               [2(1)=2.*T2(2)-T2(3)
         [2(1)=T2(1)*S0/E(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SUMOF = SUMGE + G(1)/A]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           G(1)=(A1/AN)=#2#GM
TP(1)=TP(1) #SQ/DO
                                                    DC 1008 !=JX,611
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DC 530 I=1,MING
                                                                                                                            56 1007 1=1,611
                                                                                   DO 1006 I=1 ,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0(I)=0(I)/SNWC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $10 SUNG = SUNG + G(I)
                                                                                                                                                  00 403 I=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                  9C 474 I=1,JC
                                                                                                                                        TP(I)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ú[41=1 45 €C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         00 45 1=2,00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ( T+5N1 F ) 5 = N5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     じゅついっぱっじょごと
                                                                         60 TO 524
                                                                                                                                                             DR(1)=00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SUMBILLO.
                                                                                                                                                                                            12(1)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                       BUNITABE
                                                                                                                                                                       rP(I)=1.
                                          JX=JC+1
                                                              0 = (1) d1
                                                                                                        01(1)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ON IN HMV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SUMG=0.
                                                                                              0=(1)=0
                                                                                                                   TZ(I)=C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WAX=JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     A [ = ] - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1-1=1v
                                                              1008
                                                                                                                   1008
                                                                                                                                        1001
          336
                                                                                   520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           530
                                                                                                                                                                       403
                                                                                                                                                                                                       524
                                                                                                                                                                                             404
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          45
                                                                                                                                                                                                               229<
```

Pilludeidhaiseannasa

11=11

```
(F (A3S(C2(1)*SOL/(DG*H)-1.1-1-0001) 297,297,140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CP(I)=CP(I)+RPO*.5-RP1/H
CP(II)=CP(II)+RPO*.5+RP1/H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SQL = SQPT(F(1) 442-D0442)
                                                                                  A710=.5*EC**2*ALCG(DO)
                                                                                                                                                                                      SOH=SOHT (EH##2-00##2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DGB*WJ-JIdV-VIdV=1db
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ARITE (6,4003) JCP = 2000AI (* ICP=*,15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DO 299 I=ICP, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                      +LN=ALDG(FH+SQH)
                                          APOD=NO*ALOG(DO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   00 300 I=1, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CP(I)=H#60/ SQL
                                                                                                  DO 140 I=1 , IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BON-APCN-APON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1PI:N=110*FLM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    APIN=DC#SCH
                                                                                                                                                            日本の・十丁 ヨーマコ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AP10=APIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              852 31 39
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           APOC=APCA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ICP=IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            301 = S2H
                                                                                                                                                                           H+73=H3
                                                                                                                                              F.L.=F(1)
C = (11) = 0
                            COEXAM
                                                        0-01dV
                                                                      0=00ZV
                                                                                                                 [ 1 = [ + ]
                                                                                                                                1 - 1 = 1 \text{ V}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1 = d O 1
               501.=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4003
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        652
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                14)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           29.8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       250
141
```

-

CP(1)=0

230<

```
IF (ABS(CZ(1)*SJL/(FL*H)-1.)-.0001) 301,301,300
                                                                                             AZIN=.5 #EH#SUH+.5*DO**2*ELN
                                                                                                                                                   C2(11)=C7(11)+620*.5+821/H
                                                                                                                                    C2(1)=C7(1)+B20*+5-B717H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SOL = SORT (F(I) **2-00**2)
                                                     SQH = SORT (FH##2-DO" #2)
                                                                                                                        921=A71N-A210-EM#B20
                                                                  FLN= ALUG(FH+SQH )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OP(1)=.5%+/(2.%D0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           00 296 I=IMIN, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DC 303 I=ICZ, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         108/(1)=H#(1)/20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FO 142 [=1, [MAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             00 233 1=2.1MAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               00 144 [=1,206]
                                                                                                          P 201 = 47CN - 4700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FL=2.403+AIAH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         144X=2×7C+70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1MAX=2%JC+JU
                         EM=E1 + . 54H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DP(1)=4/EL
                                                                                                                                                                A 3 C A = C O Z A
                                                                                                                                                                              4210=421N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      G1 T7 302
                                                                               AZON=SCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ICZ=IMAX
                                        FH=FL+H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NOS= IOS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0=(1)c0
            EL#E(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DM(I)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1-1=1 V
AI = I - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 = 701
                                                                                                                                                                                                         301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               332
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          303
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   142
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              262
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       868
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              447
```

Administration &

PAP(1)=PAI(JC)*EH*ALGG((EH+E(I))/(FH-E(I)))/E(I)

```
FORMAT (ICH ITERATION, 14)
SO 162 I=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (C1)5*(C)d1+(1)1Vd=(1)1Vd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FI(1)=[1(1)-12(7)#G(17)
                                                                                                                                                                 IF(IXEF-1) 422,422,421
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (1 * I + OP - 1 ) OX 7 % = 4 I > 5
                                                                                                                                                   NO 420 IPFF=1,NREF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TO I UP UNINE JMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TP(1)=TP(1)*CP(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (1)Z3*(1)Z1=(1)Z1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (DC * 1) ON IN = XVAC
                                                                   DC 146 I=1, IMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                            CCNTINUF
DO 7 K=1,NITER
                                                                                                           1 ( I M ) = - C M ( I B )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WPITF (6,3) K
                                                                                                                                      IMAX=2#JC+JQ
             0.4( 14IN)=1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CO 1 1=1, JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              EL=AJC*H+DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 2 1=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DC+UC=XVWI
DM(1)=H/FL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *S=(1)1 *d
                                                     I MAX= JC-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            F;(1)=C.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1+1-1-1:
                                                                                                                        DC=XV~I
                                                                                1 b = 1C + 1
                                                                                             1-3C=w1
                                                                                                                                                                              T=:3112
                          1 C P = 0
                                       1 DM=0
296
                                                                                                             146
                                                                                                                                                                               421
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        202
8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               162
```

Company of the last

FL=H*A!

```
((E.ITEOIALXI)/ITAAGINARY DARTI/(IX,IPIOEII.3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FERNIT (* PHI-REAL PARTY/(1X+1P10F11.3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ORT = ( ( PAR ( I ) ) % ZR ( I ) + PAI ( I ) # ZI ( I ) ) / ANORM
                                                                   PAR(1)=PAR(1)+(DP(1P)+OF(1M))*PAI(J)
FR(I)=-ALCG ((EH+F(I))/(EH-E(I)))
                                                                                    FR(1)=FR(1)-(DP(1P)-DM(IM)) *FI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            23115 (6,4601) (PAR(1), I=1,JC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             48174 (6.4632) (PAI(1)+1=1+JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              C1=A2 *PAR(1)/(1.-A2*FR(1)/D0)
                                                                                                                                                                          A2=(D3+W#PU)/(PAR(1)+FR(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (IRIF-NREF) 431,432,431
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4=011%(1.-A2*FR(1)/00)/PL
                                                                                                                                                         IF (IRFF-1) 351,351,350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2**(1)12+2**(1)82#K6UNV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ZR(I)=1.-AR2*FR(I)/E(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   21(1)=-A12*FI(1)/E(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DAR(I)=ARZ#PAR(I)+PU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PAI(I)=AI2*PAI(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    A12=3.1415927#42
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DC 430 1: 14 JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OU 436 I=1,3C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DO 4 1=1, JC
                Dn 2 J=1,JC
                                                                                                                      0.0 3 JE 1, JC
                                                                                                                                      PU=PU+TP(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            151V=(1)19
                                                                                                                                                                                           GC TO 275
                                                    1 - 3 - 3 - W I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CU=C1-D0
                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1)d* M-=11d
                                   I-[+]=dI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                出口と「エアしつ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AR2=A2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1-1=Iv
                                                                                                      FU=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            46.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             17.14
                                                                                                                                                                                                            350
                                                                                                                                                                           351
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              274
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                275
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        430)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           984
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          625
                                                                                      ~
```

A description of

```
THE PRILEMING ST/ IMENTS WERF ADDED TO PREVENT AN UNDEFINED SRO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT (30H DR(1)=GAP FUNCTION, REAL PART/(1X.10F13.61)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          51=51+(07(1)-03(1))**2+(01(1)-010(1))**5=15
DI(1)=(PAI(1)*ZR(1)-(PAR(1))*ZI(1))/ANOPM
                                                     X=A8S[F(1)**2+D1(1)**2-DR(1)**2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  HOLD = (11409 (1) +V*DI(1))/AND9M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   WRITE (6,4471) (DR(1),1=1,JC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                F (IRFF-NRFF) 440,441,440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          H/((1-1)21-(1)21)=(1)0/1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ANN DIO.
IF (K-1) 3100,3101,3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          52=52+D4(1)***2+D1(1)**2
                                                                                         LIV=CSOPT(CMPLX(X+Y))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TZ(1)=F(1)*U/ANDRM
                                                                     Y=-2.*FR(1)*F1(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UP41=814 2016 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             D-VD= SORT ( $1/52)
                                     IF (I-1) 4,4,163
                                                                                                                                             (F (11) 50,51,51
                                                                                                                                                                                                   スポスキコポニ=ださじなり
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           11.15 02 0
                                                                                                                           V=AIMAG(UIV)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DC 5 1=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -D=( KIN) ⊃SC
                                                                                                           11=RF 11 (UIV)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      017 (<12)=0.
                   CR ( 1 )=DRT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             12P(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PONTINCO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5071170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TZ(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BOWLINCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $1=C.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                S2=0.
                                                                                                                                                                  0--0
                                                                                                                                                                                  >-=>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2016
616
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1018
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4471
                                                         163
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1441
                                                                                                                                                                S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              69
                                                                                                                                                                                                   2
```

234<

```
CALL PICTUR (8.5,10., FNFRGY IN MV., 12, CALCULATED GAP FUNCTION.,2
                                                           FURMATE PHONON DENSITY OF STATES USING AVERAGE VALUE OF COUPLING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT (37H RENORMALIZATION FUNCTION, SUPERC, RFAL/(1X, 1P10E11.3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT (37H PENDRMALIZATION FUNCTION, SUPERC, IMAG/(1X, 1P10E11.3))
WRITE (6,4472) (DI(I),I=1,JC)
FORMAT (35H DI(I)=GAP FUNCTION, IMAGINARY PART/(1X,10F13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL PICTUR (8.5,10., FREPGY IN MV', 12, PHONON SPECTRUM', 15,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      F JRMAT ( * (ALPHA) **2*F'/(1X,10F13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITE (6,4606) (ZI(I),I=1,JC)
                                                                                                     WRITE (7,500C) (6(1),1=1,J9)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE (6,4605) (Z0(1),1=1,JC
                                                                                                                        WRITE (7,5000)(DR(!),I=1,JC)
                                                                                                                                            WRITE (7,5000) (DI(I),I=1,JC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13,EI,UP,JC,O,O,EI,NI,JC,O,O)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (OC.1=1-(())) (6(1)-1=1-10)
                                      WRITE(6,4470) (G(I),I=1,JO)
                                                                                 1 CANST. /(1X, 10F13.6))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SQ=SOXT(F(1) * *?-DO**2
                                                                                                                                                                  FUPRAT (1X, 1P7E11,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 H4(1) 9xNH+ax(1S=dx(1S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Start Strate (I) SHIEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [2(I)=12(I) # SO/E(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FP(I)=TP(I) *SQ/D0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OU 164 I=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 453 1=2,Jn
                                                                                                                                                                                                            FI,6,10,C,0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (1)=4246(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL FAIDPLT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          **Jo: - 5 = 33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              THE STIME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            HINI INDU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FN=A]*H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUMP=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SUYWED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1-I=IV
                     4472
                                                              4470
                                                                                                                                                                   5000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 7 344
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4605
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      025+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4506
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0 . .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    01:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                154
```

235<

こて+てー!=「~!

```
Reproduced from best available copy.
                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT (* CALCULATED DI/DV="/(1X,1P10E11.3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FI(1)=FI(1-1)-.5*(6(1-1)+6(1))#H# PI
                                                                                                                                                                    WRITE (6,460C) (TZ(I),I=1,NMAX)
                                         IF (INFF-NRFF) 470,471,470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1-1 ( (D3) SHOULD (V) -1-)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR STEPS
                                                                                                H*(1)3d21+(1-1)F0=(1)FU
T2(1)=2.*T2(2)-T7(3)
                                                                                                                            D-4(T)=DP(I)-T2(I)+1.
            TP(1)=2.*TP(2)-TP(3)
                           IF (K.L.T.NITER)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     XV8141-1 204 30
                                                                                  DC 472 I=2,NMAX
                                                                                                            C7 473 [=1, NMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Hx (S*-)[V-)=CJ
                                                                                                                                                       17(1)=17(1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                               DE1 3330 1=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     36 406=1 184 66
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         00 480 1=0400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     nn 483 J=2, Jo
                                                                                                                                           C7 540 I=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 483 1=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                 PI=3.1415927
                                                       NYAX=UR/NH-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0["<+)[=X5"]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   H=(9*+[V]=\ )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (1(1)=(1(1)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 dl
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PA-A4=(1)"7
                                                                    C*(1)=RC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1-16-06
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             F1(1)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   .f-1-1v
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FR(1)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AN=AN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3001
3000
                                                                                                                                                                                    4600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            432
                                                                                                                                                         540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ( )
( )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   - x +
                                                                                                                            613
                                                                                                 472
                                                        115
```

I

I

0+C+I-3C=W1

```
FODMAT (4H A2=, E13.6,4H CC=, E13.6,6H FRAR=, F13.6,3H U=, E13.6,4H PU=
                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT (* RENDAMALIZATION FUNCTION, NORMAL, REAL*/(IX, IP10E11.3))
                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT (' RENORMALIZATION FUNCTION, NORMAL, IMAG'/(IX, 1P10E11.3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE (6,490) A2,CC, FBAR, W, PU, DU, DEVD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1 , E13.6,4H DH=,E13.6,6H DEVD=,E13.6)
FR(I)=FR(I)-G(J)*(DM(IPJ)-DM(IMJ))
                                                                                                                                   hRITE (6,4603) (ZP(I), I=1,JC)
                                                                                                                                                                    WPITE (6,4604) (71(1),1=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4/((1-1)Z1-(1)Z1)=(1)cZ1
                                                                  7P (1)=1.-FR(1)/EO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         19(1)=1P(1)*CP(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DPAI(1)=A12*TP(1,)
                                                                                  21(1)=-F1(1)/EU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 123 J=1, JMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DC 121 I=10,20
                CO 484 I=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        C 170 1=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00 122 1=1,20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DC 166 I=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PO 120 1=1,9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00 63 I=1,J1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (1) 10=(1) 010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        080(I)=08(I)
                                                                                                                   ZP(1)=2R(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       .c=(1) 1vau
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CPAR(I)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            して+UC=XVNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      12P(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GO TO 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
                                                                                                  21(1)=0.
                                                  FU=AI*H
                                 1-1=IV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6-1-7
                                                                                                                                                   4603
                                                                                                                                                                                     4004
 453
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      965
                                                                                  484
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       991
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       120
120
120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        154
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           171
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4
```

ON 190 I=IMIN, MAXG

```
101 (L) = (-(1) PAR (M) - DPARC) *ZI (J) +DPAI (M) *79 (J) ) / ANORM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                POB (L)=((0PA7(4)-DPARE)*2R(J)+DPAI(M)*ZI(J))/ANDRM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               177(L)=(0°(J)*)0R(L)-51(J)*001(L))/E(J)**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                H/((()210-(1+()210)=((+()1)011)
DPAR (I)=DPAR (I)+DM(IM)+TP(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               H/((1)=(012(11)-012(1))+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ANTRM=78(3) ##2+21(3, ##2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (IK) 4701,4701,47C2
                                                                                               IF(I-10) 240,240,241
                                                                                                                                                                              DPARO=DPAR(1)*10./AI
                DPAR(I)=AR2*CPAR(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              JMV X=MINC(I+5+J1+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FO 134 J=JMIN, JMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                               JMIN=MAXO(I-5,2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FC 4733 1J=1+1K
                                                                                                                               DPARO=CPAP (IP)
                                                00 132 J=1,10
                               DO 132 [=1,J]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               57 125 J=1,10
                                                                                DC 133 I=2,J1
                                                               DT ZP(1,J)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1K=Jw[k-1+5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IMIN=WING-3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               D17(11))=C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CIF1(1)=C
                                                                                                                                              GO TO 242
                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BINI INCO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1 = J-1 +6
                                                                                                                I P= 1 I - I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SIJM2=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 V=[++
                                                                                                                                                                 I = I V
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4703
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2002
123
                                                                132
                                                                                                                 240
                                                                                                                                                                                                 245
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               7:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                *** ***
*** ***
                                                                                                                                                                241
```

J

DG(1)=01FT(1)/OTZP(1,5)

220

CG(1)=C.

DC 220 I=2,J1

```
DIFT(I)=(TZPE(I)-TZP (I))*(I.-(DO/E(I))**2
SUM1=SUW1+DIF;(I)**2
                                   SUM2=SUM2+(12PE(1)*(1.-(DO/E(1))**2))**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DI74(1,KW)=017P(1,KM)-RAT#DT7P(1,JM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DIZP(J,KM)=DIZP(J,KM)-RAI*DIZP(J,5)
                                                                                                        3S=(012P( 1,10)-012P(1,1))/9
                                                                                                                                                            CT2P(1,1)=0T2P(1,1)-AS-RS*AJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DIST(K)=PIFT(K)-PATABLET(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DIFT(K)=DIFT(K)-RAT*DIFT(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PAT=CT2P(J,KW)/DT2P(J,5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RAT=0120(J,KM)/DT2P(J,5)
                                                     DEVT = SORT (SUM1/SUM2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 210 K=KMIN, KMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CC 213 K=KMIN+KMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                               EO 210 JN=2, UNMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KAAX=WIND(J+4+JI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ( NI N=MAXC(J-4+)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (C'E-C) DXVW=NIWX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Er 213 JE2, JMIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 212 I=IMIN,J
                                                                                                                        01 714 J=1,1C
                                                                     00 215 1=6,31
                                                                                     AS=DTZP(1,1)
                                                                                                                                                                             JNMAX=J1-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                J= J1+2-JN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1-17-7157
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     アマード・フォル
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ストー・メニッと
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    アミニメージャの
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KWAX=J-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ジャーショット
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1+C=21×X
                                                                                                                                           A J= J-1
                                   190
                                                                                                                                                            215
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        213
```

Antipopolitati una

Monthly and a second

William William Parties

The second

Methodologica s

distantial state of

```
G(I)=G(I)+(.25*DG(I-1)+.5*DG(I)+.25*DG(I+1))*(1.-(DO/E(I))+*2)*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                E13.6,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FERNAT (44 42=, E13.6, 3H U=, E13.6, 4H PU=, F13.6, 4H DU=,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RRITE (6,500) A2.W.PU, DU, DEVD, DEVT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6H 35V0=, €13.6/6H 0EVI=, €13.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORWAT (* G(MAXG)=",4X,F10.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               12=42+12*(SUMG-1.)*UCCNV
                                                                                                                                                                                                    WPITF(6,7071) G(MAXG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SUMBE = SUMBE + G(I)/AI
              DU 222 I=MING, MAXG
                                                                                                                         C(1)=(A1/AM)*#2#GM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (1)=10(1)/Cp(1)
                                                                                         On 531 I=1,MING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6(1)=8(1)/5UMG
                                                                                                                                                                      SUMG = SUMG + G(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DC 201 1=1,JC
                                                                                                                                                     CC 223 1=2,JC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Dn 224 [=2,JC
                                                            CM=G(MING+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                      SUMGERIMSUMG
06(31+1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SUMGE=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RUNITION
                                                                           AM=MING
                                                                                                                                         SUMB=0.
                                                                                                         A [ = ] - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1-1=14
                                             ACONA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ST L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    7.071
                             222
                                                                                                                                                                      223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  526
                                                                                                                        188
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                201
```

REFERENCES

- J. Adler and J. S. Rogers, Phys. Rev. Letters <u>10</u>, 217 (1963).
- 2. K. Agyeman, S.M. Thesis, M.I.T., 1973 (unpublished).
- 3. J. Bardeen, L. N. Cooper, and J. R. Schrieffer, Phys. Rev. 108, 1175 (1957).
- 4. J. Bardeen, Physics Today 26, 41 (July, 1973).
- 5. S. Bermon and D. M. Ginsberg, Phys. Rev. <u>188</u>, 716 (1969).
- 6. J. Bostock, The Science and Technology of Superconductivity, edited by W. D. Gregory et al. (Plenum Press, New York, 1973), Vol. 2, p. 735.
- 7. G. M. Eliashberg, J. Exptl. Theort. Phys. (USSR) 38, 966 (1960) [English translation: Soviet Physics JETP 11, 696 (1960)].
- 8. M. H. Frommer, Ph.D. Thesis, M.I.T., 1973 (unpublished).
- 9. M. H. Frommer, J. Bostock, Kofi Agyeman, R. M. Rose, and M. L. A. MacVicar, Sol. St. Com. (to be published); J. Bostock, Kofi Agyeman, M. H. Frommer, and M. L. A. MacVicar (to be published).
- 10. I. Giæver, in <u>Tunneling Phenomena in Solids</u>, edited by E. Burstein and S. Lundquist (Plenum, New York, 1969), Chap. 19.
- 11. W. Hubin, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Illinois, 1969 (unpublished).
- 12. W. Hubin and D. M. Ginsberg, Phys. Rev. <u>188</u>, 716 (1969).
- 13. W. Hubin, Technical Report No. 182, (Department of Physics, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, 1970 (unpublished).
- 14. L. F. Lou and W. J. Tomasch, Phys. Rev. Letters 29, 858 (1972).

- W. L. McMillan and J. M. Rowell, Phys. Rev. Letters 14, 108 (1965).
- W. L. McMillan, Phys. Rev. <u>167</u>, 331 (1968).
- 17. W. L. McMillan and J. M. Rowell, in <u>Superconduct-ivity</u>, edited by R. D. Parks (Dekker, New York, 1969), Chap. 11.
- 18. J. M. Rowell and A. G. Chynoweth, Phys. Rev. Letters 9, 59 (1962).
- 19. J. M. Rowell and L. Kopf, Phys. Rev. <u>137</u>, A907 (1965).
- 20. J. M. Rowell, W. L. McMillan, and W. L. Feldman, Phys. Rev. B 3, 4065 (1971).
- 21. D. J. Scalapino and P. W. Anderson, Phys. Rev. <u>133</u>, A921 (1964).
- 22. D. J. Scalapino and Y. Wada, Phys. Rev. Letters <u>14</u>, 102 (1968).
- 23. D. J. Scalapino, J. R. Schrieffer and J. W. Wilkins, Phys. Rev. <u>148</u>, 263 (1966).
- 24. D. J. Scalapino, in <u>Superconductivity</u>, edited by R. D. Parks (Dekker, New York, 1969), Chap. 11.
- 25. J. R. Schrieffer, Rev. of Modern Physics 36, 200 (1964).
- 26. J. R. Schrieffer, in <u>Tunneling Phenomena in Solids</u>, edited by E. Burstein and S. Lundquist (Plenum, New York, 1969), Chap. 19.
- 27. T. P. Sheahen, Phys. Rev. <u>149</u>, 368 (1966).
- 28. T. P. Sheahen, Phys. Rev. 149, 370 (1966).
- 29. L. Y. L. Shen, Phys. Rev. Letters 29, 1082 (1972).
- 30. L. Y. L. Shen, in <u>Superconductivity in d- and f-Band Metals</u>, edited by David H. Douglass (American Institute of Physics, New York, 1972).
- 31. L. Solymar, Superconductive Tunneling and Applications (John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1972).

VITA

The author was born in The Bronx, New York on May 28, 1952. After graduating from Yeshiva University High School, New York City, New York, he began attending the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

He is presently attending the Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary in New York City, New York.

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT #1 Period: July 1, 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973

Title: Research in Materials Sciences

Project Title: Chemical Synthesis Using High Temperature Lithium

Vapor Species

Contract Number: DAHC 15-73-C-0316

ARPA Order Number: 2469

Program Code Number: 3D10

Name of Contractor: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, Mass. 02139

Principal Investigator: N. J. Grant (617) 253-5638

Project Scientists or Engineers: Prof. R. Lagow (617) 253-5617

Effective Date of Contract: June 1, 1973

Contract Expiration Date: May 31, 1974

Amount of Contract:

\$425,000

Amount of Project:

\$ 60,000

Sponsored By
Advanced Research Projects Agency
ARPA Order No. 2469

The views and conclusions contained in this cocument are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the Advanced Research Projects Agency or the U.S. Government.

Chemical Synthesis Using High Temperature Lithium Vapor Species

Abstract and Objectives

Recent work in our laboratory has resulted in the discovery of several new routes to polylithiocarbons, perlithiocarbons, and inorganic polylithium species. Previously for these classes of compounds, there were very few known examples, and there were no general synthetic routes in the literature. The new synthetic methods are all in the early stages of development and all involve the reaction of high temperature lithium vapor in the range of 800 - 1000°C with various organic, inorganic and polymeric species. During the past year we have succeded in the synthesis of the first perlithioalkanes, tetralithiomethane, C(Li), and hexalithioethane, C2Li6. We have also prepared hexalithiobenzene C6Li6. An intensive study of these species is now underway and efforts are underway to prepare other polylithiated species. Support for this work is urgently needed to expand the small effort in the exciting new area. It appears that polylithio arbons will be very useful reagents in organic synthesis as well as important monomers and crosslinking agents in polymer synthesis. The synthesis of several types of three dimensional polymers and igh temperature materials is proposed based on routes involving these new polylithium species. The preparation of a series of diamond-like polymeric materials is proposed and would result in a new class of high performance materials. Polylithium compounds may also be useful as catalysts and a new synthesis is proposed for diamond based on these compounds.

Summary of Research Progress in the Synthesis Characterization and Reactions of Polylithium Compounds

6/1/73 - 12/1/73

Initially a study of the reaction of carbon tetrachloride, CCl₄ and the reaction of hexachloroethane C₂Cl₆ was studied with lithium vapor at a 1000°C. ¹ The products of the initial reaction were tetralithiomethane CLi₄ and tetralithioethylene Li₂C-CLi₂. These compounds were characterized (see the attached reprint) and it has been found that they react with various organic and inorganic substrates in the manner characteristic of other lithium compounds such as the conventionally prepared monolithium compounds. This experimental result provides evidence of the suitability of such polylithium compounds for reactions as monomers in the proposed diamond-like polymer systems. Subsequently, the reaction of hexachloroethane with lithium produced hexolithioethane in approximately 80% yield.

Again this material has been shown to be a potentially reactive monomer.

A study of the reaction of carbon vapor generated from a carbon arc apparatus at 2500°C was undertaken to establish an alternative method for synthesizing polylithium compounds. The principal product was C₃Li₄ which appears to have the allene structure and might be an attractive monomer. Varying amounts of tetralithiomethane and

tetralithioethylene were also produced in this study.

A third publication has resulted from the reaction of lithium vapor with benzene. 3 While for most of our systems the reactants are admitted to the reactor at room temperature and reacted with the high temperature lithium vapor, initial studies giving a small yield of hexalithio benzene prompted us to do a more extensive study based on the reaction of lithium vapor plus benzene at various temperatures. A new type of reactor was designed for this purpose. At room temperature one gets a distribution of lithiated benzene ranging from over the range of $C_{i}L_{i_{0-n}H_{n}}$ where n = 1 to 6. At room temperature the species of highest yield is dilithiobenzene. As one raises the temperature progressively to 800°C a shift toward the higher benzene polylithium compounds is noted. The temperature of the benzene is raised to 900°C and a striking new result is attained. One begins to obtain polylithiated cyclohexanes from the benzene starting material. This results from a tendency for the lithium to add to the double bonds as well as replace the protons on the ring. Studies were made up to temperatures of 1200°C producing such striking compounds as perlithiccyclohexane and C.Li.H. It has been found subsequently that the reaction of hexachlorobenzene with lithium provides a much cleaner route to hexalithiobenzene.4

The reaction of methane gas with lithium has also been extensively investigated. We predicted and found that lithium at 1000° will not react with methane gas at room temperature. The activation energy for

this reaction appears to be in the 30 kcal mole range. Lithium at 1000°C usually has about 3 kcal mole of translational or kinetic energy and only a very small percentage of lithium in the first excited electronic state. Therefore, the activation energy for the lithium-methane reaction is not likely to be available under these reaction conditions. The reaction between methane and lithium would be a very important one for the production of tetralithiomethane which we consider to be one of the important materials in subsequent polymer synthesis. We have used several approaches to provide the activation energy for this reaction. We nave found that if we either electronically excite the lithium or vibrationally excite the methane the reaction proceeds in a satisfactory manner. We have conducted an experiment in which the methane was heated to 900°C and obtained satisfactory results. Increased temperatures populate higher vibrational strates in the methane and thus allow a very significant decrease in the activation energy of the reaction. We also used a radio frequency source to excite the lithium vapor electronically and produced a successful reaction. Still another piece of work has been done using a methane plasma source which vibrationally excites the methane and allows the reaction to proceed.

In the study of tetralithiomethane, a fourth synthesis is being completed which involves intitial synthesis of dilithiomethane and

Subsequent pyrolysis to give a substantial yield of tetralithiomethane. Using this method we have obtained substantial quantities of tetralithiomethane. Extensive work has been done on solvent systems for tetralithiomethane so that one may do the polymer synthesis in solution. Several successful solvent systems are being developed and the concentrations of the polylithium compounds in solution are being determined by NMR studies and the preparation of derivatives.

An extensive study has been recently completed on the reactions of olefins with lithium vapor A large number of new polylithium compounds such as tetralithic cyclohexadiene, 2,3 dilithic 2 butene, 2,3 tetralithic 2 butene, 1,2 dilithic isobutane, 1,4 dilithic 2 butene, and 1,2 trilithic isobutane have been prepared in this study. We have seen instances of both substitution for hydrogen on sites requiring a low activation energy for reaction and addition to double bonds.

This study has established another general route to polylithium compounds.

Studies of reactions of inorganic species with lithium have also been undertaken. The reaction of silicon tetrachloride, SiCl₄, with lithium has been recently studied and the polylithium compound SiL_{i4} was obtained in good yield. Hydrolysis and deuterolysis of the compound produced silanes and perdeutero silanes. A subrequent study of the reaction of tetralithiosilane with methyl chloride resulted in a

potential monomer. The reaction of BCl₃ and PCl₃ are currently under study. A fair yield of trimethylborane B(CH₃)₃ was obtained from the reaction of BLi₃ with methyl chloride. Additionally the synthesis of polylithiated carboranes has been attempted and a workup is now in progress. Isolation of a higher purity SiLi₄ is being undertaken. It should be pointed out that if the diamond syntheses from tetralithiomethane are successful, a synthesis of a silicon analog for a diamond will be attempted using the SiLi₄. Such a diamond-like silicon structure would have many unusual electrical and physical properties. This type of structure has been the object of numerous unsuccessful synthetic studies utilizing the phase diagram of silicon. This potentially valuable species has previously eluded all other synthetic approaches.

Recently structural studies have been initiated on several polylithium compounds. We have been interested in the lithium and carbon
13 NMR spectra and the laser-raman spectra of polylithium compounds
both in solution and in the solid state. Very encouraging results have
been obtained. Such studies will also lead to accurate methods for
determination of concentration of reactive polylithium intermediates
in solution and for identification of polylithium compounds.

The synthesis of diamonds which were proposed from the polylithium compounds is almost operational and a first attempt should be made within a month. A series of steel containers have been prepared for handling the polylithium compounds. These containers are cylindrical and have a length of about 3 inches and are 3 inches in diameter. Arrangements have been made to rent an ASEA high temperature high pressure press from a local industrial firm. This press has reaction chamber dimensions of 6 inches in diameter by 20 inches in length, and is capable of pressures on the order of 35 kilobars at temperatures above 1200°C. The size of this high temperature reactor is indeed remarkable and results from a technological breakthrough within the last several years. Previously, high pressure chemistry had been limited to rather small volumes. These temperatures and pressures are not adequate for the synthesis of diamond by brute force methods involving graphite. We are very hopeful and thoroughly confident that our methods will generate diamonds at a much lower temperature and pressure. At this stage, of course, it would be impossible to predict the size of the diamonds. However, the reactors have been designed in such a manner that a successful experiment would result in many karats of diamonds. The fee for this press is about \$650 per run and we are able to run approximately 10 reactions at once. This is done by placing a number of smaller steel containers

inside the large reaction container. Our laboratory has worked very hard in obtaining the samples for this work and we are awaiting results with great anticipation. Details of the proposed diamond syntheses are contained in the body of the original proposal.

- 1. C. Chung and R. J. Lagow, "The Reaction of Lithium Atoms at 1000°C with Chlorocarbons; A New Route to Polylithium Compounds", Chem. Comm. 1079 (1972).
- L. A. Shimp and R. J. Lagow, "The Reaction of Carbon Vapor with Lithium Atoms; A Direct Synthesis of Polylithium Compounds".
 J. Amer. Chem. Sc. 95, 1343, (1973).
- 3. L. A. Shimp, C. Chung, J. A. Morrison and R. J. Lagow, "The Reaction of Lithium Vapor with Benzene." J. Am. Chem. Soc. (in press)
- 4. G. Lee and R. J. Lagow, "The Synthesis of Hexalithiobenzene" (to be published)
- 5. L. A. Shimp and R. J. Lagow, "The Reaction of High Temperature Lithium Vapor with Methane", (to be published).
- 6. J. A. Morrison and R. J. Lagow, 'A New Synthesis for Tetralithiomethane," (to be published)
- 7. J. A. Morrison, C. Chung and R. J. Lagow, "The Reaction of High Temperature Lithium Vapor with Olefins; A Synthesis for Polylithium Compounds", J. Am. Chem. Soc. (in press).

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT #1 Period: July 1, 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973

Title: Research in Materials Sciences

Project Title: Fatigue and Fracture Properties of Austenitic Steels

Contract Number: DAHC 15-73-C-0316

ARPA Order Number: 2469

Program Code Number: 3D10

Name of Contractor: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, Mass. 02139

Principal Investigator: N.J. Grant (617) 253-5638

Project Scientists or Engineers: Prof. R. M. Pelloux (617) 253-3314

Effective Date of Contract: June 1, 1973

Contract Expiration Date: May 31, 1974

Amount of Contract: \$425,000

Amount of Project: \$ 33,500

Sponsored By
Advanced Research Projects Agency
ARPA Order No. 2469

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the Advanced Research Projects Agency or the U.S. Government.

TECHNICAL REPORT #1

July 1, 1973 - December 31, 1973

FATIGUE AND FRACTURE PROPERTIES
OF AUSTENITIC STEELS

R.M. Pelloux A.G. Pineau

ABSTRACT

INFLUENCE OF STRAIN-INDUCED MARTENSITIC TRANSFORMATIONS ON FATIGUE CRACK GROWTH RATES IN STAINLESS STEELS

A.G. Pineau and R.M. Pelloux

The fatigue crack growth rates (FCGR) of two unstable austenitic stainless steels (Fe-16Cr-13Ni) and (Fe-18Cr-6.5Ni-0.19C) were determined in the M_S-M_d temperature range where a strain induced $\gamma + \alpha'$ martensitic transformation occurs near the crack tip. These FCGR were compared to the rates measured in the stable austenitic phase of a Fe-31.5Ni and a Fe-34Ni alloy and in the martensitic phase obtained by quenching the Fe-31.5Ni alloy below M_S . In the Fe-31.5Ni alloy, the FCGR are an order of magnitude higher in the martensitic than in the austenitic structures for $\Delta K \leq 40 \text{ ksi } \sqrt{\text{in}}$. The FCGR of the stainless steels decrease markedly when the test temperature approaches M_S in the M_S-M_d range. The FCGR for the alloy Fe-18Cr-6.5Ni-0.19C in a warm-worked condition are consistently higher than for the same alloy in the annealed condition for $\Delta K \leq 40 \text{ ksi } \sqrt{\text{in}}$. The results are discussed in terms of the influence of phase structures, stacking fault energy and work hardening exponent on the FCGR.

INFLUENCE OF STRAIN-INDUCED MARTENSITIC TRANSFORMATIONS ON FATIGUE CRACK GROWTH RATES IN STAINLESS STEELS

A.G. Pineau and R.M. Pelloux*

INTRODUCTION

Martensitic transformations can be induced by plastic deformation in the temperature range M_S to M_d . M_S is the temperature for spontaneous transformation and M_d is the maximum temperature at which the transformation can be induced in a tensile test. A comparative study of these phase transformations in Fe-Ni-Cr-C alloys was recently completed by Lecroisey and Pineau (1). Depending upon the alloy composition, the M_S - M_d temperature range can vary from 30 to 200°C. The work hardening exponent and the UTS of an alloy undergoing strain-induced phase transformation increase markedly as the deformation temperature approaches M_S . The uniform elongation, which is also strongly dependent upon the test temperature, shows a well defined maximum in the M_S - M_d temperature range.

Following the results of Lecroisey and Pineau, it was decided to use some of those alloys for which the M_S and M_d temperatures and the tensile properties were well known, in order to study the influence of the strain induced martensitic transformation on the fatigue crack growth rate (FCGR). The aim of this investigation was to measure and compare the FCGR of the alloys in four different conditions:

- a) Stable annealed austenite
- b) Warm-worked austenite
- c) Martensite formed by quenching below M_{ς}
- * A.G. Pineau is Maitre de Recherches at Centre des Materiaux de l'Ecole des Mines de Paris 91 Corbeil Essonnes, France. R.M. Pelloux is Associate Professor, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. 02139

The alloys tested in condition (a) were Fe-Ni compositions and two stainless steels, a 16-Cr-13Ni and a type 301 steel with a high carbon content. This last alloy was also tested in condition (b), because it is representative of a new class of high strength, high toughness steels referred to as TRIP steels. The comparison between 2.2 FCGR in austenite and martensite (conditions a and c) was made on a Fe-31.5Ni alloy. The influence of the condition d) strain induced martensitic transformation on the FCGRVwas determined for the two stainless steels which were tested at various temperatures in the Ms-Md temperature range.

Most of the fatigue crack growth rate tests were performed in dry argon to minimize the effect of humidity. Microhardness measurements were used to determine the plastic zone sizes and to assess the degree of cyclic hardening or softening near the crack tip. The microscopic crack growth rates were measured by electron microscopy and compared to the overall growth rates.

The test results serve as a basis for the evaluation of the influence of austenite stacking fault energy, work hardening exponent and phase structure on fatigue crack growth rates.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

1. Materials - Composition and Preparation

The chemical analysis of all the alloys are given in Table I. The Fe-Ni and 16-13 alloys were induction melted under vacuum and cast as 20 lb. ingots. These ingots were cut length-wise into two pieces, reduced 50% by how rolling and homogenized for 70 hours at 1200°C under argon. They were firally hot rolled to plates of 9 mm in thickness.

Tensile specimens cut parallel to the rolling direction were sealed in

evacuated vycor capsules and given the austenitizing treatment reported in Table I, followed by water-quenching. The austenitizing conditions were selected to give a final grain size of approximately 100 microns.

A 200 lb. heat of a 301 type stainless steel was used to compare the tensile and fatigue properties of annealedand warm-worked austenite. The annealed 301 specimens were heat treated and prepared in the same manner as the Fe-Ni and 16-13 alloys. The warm-worked specimens were obtained by annealing 25 mm thick plates at 1120°C followed by water quenching and by rolling 65% at 450-500°C. The reduction of thickness from 25 to 9 mm was achieved in about 10 passes. Between each pass, the plates were reheated to 500°C in a salt bath furnace. The total warm-working operation took approximately 30 minutes. Tensile specimens parallel and perpendicular to the rolling direction were cut from these warm-worked plates.

Double cantilever beam fatigue specimens were cut from 9 mm thick plates, rough machined, annealed at the temperatures given in Table I and water - quenched. Cutting of the notch and final machining was always done after the final quench in order to minimize residual stresses. In the fatigue tests, the notch was perpendicular to the rolling direction. The phase transformation temperatures ($^{M}_{S}$ and $^{M}_{d}$) were determined by the same methods which have been used previously (1,2).

2. Mechanical Properties

2:1 Tensile tests

Cylindrical tensile specimens of 3 mm diameter and 30 mm gage length were tested at a deformation rate of $2.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ sec}^{-1}$. The specimens were immersed in liquid baths (liquid nitrogen, alcohol + dry ice, oil) controlled to \pm 2°C in the range -196°C to 150°C. In the two stainless steels and the Fe-31.5 alloy, the intensity of magnetization was measured continuously during

tensile tests. The magnetic measurements were carried out by using a double-coil device described elsewhere (2). These measurements give a good estimate of the volume fraction (f) of strain induced α' martensite.

2:2 Fatigue tests

Double cantilever beam specimens were used for the fatigue crack propagation tests. The specimens dimensions were 70 mm wide x 67.2 mm high x 7 mm thick. The original notch length was 32.5 mm. The tests were run at 20 Hz with sinusoidal tension stress waveform (R = 0.05) in a load controlled closed loop hydraulic fatigue machine. Crack lengths were measured to an absolute accuracy of 0.02 mm. The stress intensity range Δ K was measured from the following equation (3):

$$\Delta K = \frac{\Delta P}{RW^{1/2}} \left[29.6 \left(\frac{a}{W}\right)^{1/2} - 185.5 \left(\frac{a}{W}\right)^{3/2} + 655.7 \left(\frac{a}{W}\right)^{5/2} - 1017 \left(\frac{a}{W}\right)^{7/2} + 638.9 \left(\frac{a}{W}\right)^{9/2} \right]$$

with ΔP the applied load range; a = crack length; w = 56 mm; B = 7 mm. The da/dN measurements were taken only after the initial fatigue crack length increment had reached a value between 0.5 and 1 mm.

Most of the tests were run in an inert argon environment (less than 200 ppm of water vapor). For tests run in air at 25°C, the humidity was between 20 and 60%. An air-tight temperature chamber was built for tests at various temperatures between -30°C and 100°C. The low temperatures were achieved by passing cold alcohol in a copper coil within the test chamber. Heating tapes were used for the experiments above 25°C. The temperature of the specimen was measured with a thermocouple and was controlled to ± 2°C.

2:3 Metallography and microhardness measurements

Microhardness measurements at mid-thickness of the fatigue specimens
were used to determine the plastic zone sizes on each side of the fatigue
fracture surfaces. The measurements were made at different crack lengths in

a direction perpendicular to the plane of fracture. The fracture edge was protected by an edge retainer made of a mixture of epoxiresin and silicon carbide and/or iron powders (600 mesh). Mechanical polishing was followed by electropolishing. The microhardness measurements were made with a micro-durimet Leitz with a hardness load of 25 g, except for the warm-worked 301 steel which required a 50 g load.

The fracture surface: of fatigue specimens were studied both by scanning and transmission electron microscopy. The microscopic growth rates were obtained by measuring the average spacing of fatigue striations (i) in a direction parallel to the microscopic crack growth direction. For striation spacings lower than about 0.1 - 0.2 micron all the measurements were made on Cr-shadowed carbon replicas.

2:4 X-ray measurements

The amount of martensite on the fracture surface of 301 fatigue specimens tested at -30°C and 25°C was determined by X-ray diffraction. A comparison of the integrated intensity of the (311) austenite peak with the (220) martensite peak was made. $CoK\alpha$ radiation was used and the standard corrections were employed. (4)

RESULTS

1. Transformation Temperatures

The $M_S(\gamma+\alpha')$ and $M_d(\gamma+\alpha')$ temperatures are given in Table 1. The martensitic transformation $\gamma+\epsilon$ (hcp, also occurs in the two stainless steels. In alloy 16-13, the $M_S(\gamma+\epsilon)$ temperature coincides with $M_S(\gamma+\alpha')$. On the other hand, in an alloy very similar to the 301 steel studied in this work, it was shown by Abrassart (5) that the $\gamma+\epsilon$ martensitic transformation does occur at a temperature above $M_S(\gamma+\alpha')$. After quenching the 301 alloy to room temperature, only a few ϵ platelets were observed, while after quenching

to -196°C (below M_S ($\gamma \to \alpha^1$)), the structure of the 301 steel consists of α' martensite laths imbedded in bands containing ϵ platelets (Fig. 1).

2. Tensile Properties

Fe-Ni alloys

Tensile curves at 25°C are reported in Figure 2. The high yield strength of these austenitic alloys has been attributed to the ferromagnetic properties of these compositions (6). After quenching to -196°C, the amount of residual austenite in alloy Fe-31.5Ni is low and the tensile curve given in Figure 2 is comparable to that of a material which is nearly completely martensitic. The phase transformation $\gamma + \alpha'$ leads to an increase in the yield strength and a decrease in the elongation.

Stainless steels

Tensile curves σ - ε and magnetization curves J- ε of 301 steel and 16-13 alloy are given respectively in Figures 3 and 4. In both alloys, the same qualitative behaviour is observed when the temperature is decreased within the M_S - M_d range. The following results should be kept in mind:

- a) the elastic limit is not strongly temperature dependent as is usually the case for FCC materials tested near 25°C.
- b) a strong increase in the hardening rate is observed as the deformation temperature approaches M_s . At 25°C, the monotonic strain hardening rate of 301 steel is higher than that of 16-13 alloy, mainly because the volume of strain-induced α' martensite at a given plastic strain is higher at this temperature in the 301 steel than in the 16-13 matrix.
- c) At low temperatures, e.g. -45°C for 16-13 alloy and -30°C for 301 steel, for the same volume of transformed α' phase, the flow stress of 301 steel is higher than that of 16-13 alloy. This difference is mainly due to the difference in carbon content of the two alloys.

d) The rapid change in the work hardening exponent with decreasing temperatures in the M_d - M_s range results in large variations of the uniform elongation (Fig. 5). This behaviour is in agreement with results on stainless steels (1.7).

The tensile properties of 301 steel, in warm-worked condition, are reported in Table 2. At 25°C, the $\gamma \rightarrow \alpha'$ transformation results in a lower work hardening exponent for the warm-worked alloy than for the annealed alloy. At 25°C, the typical UTS/YS ratios are 1.23 for the warm-worked condition and 3.78 for the annealed alloy.

3. Fatigue Properties

3:1 Fatigue crack growth rates (FCGR)

FCGR in austenite compared with FCGR in martensite

The crack growth rates da/dN versus Δ K of the Fe-Ni alloys at 26° C are reported in Figure 6. The FCGR in Fe-34 alloy which has a higher yield strength than that of Fe-31.5 steel are slightly lower. In the Fe-31.5 alloy transformed to martensite by quenching to -196°C, the FCGR are an order of magnitude faster than for the austenite, for Δ K \leq 25 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$. Moreover, the slope of the da/dN - Δ K curve is lower for the martensite than for the austenite phase. The macroscopic crack growth rates measured in martensite and the slope of the da/dN - Δ K curve are in good agreement with those rates reported by Bathias (8) and van Swam(9) for Maraging steels which are also Fe-Ni martensites

FCGR and strain-induced martensitic transformations

The FCGR of the 16-13 alloy at three different temperatures in the M_s - M_d range are given in Figure 7. The propagation rates decrease with decreasing temperature. No significant change in the slope of the da/dN - Δ K curves are observed in the range of temperatures and Δ K which were studied.

In annealed and warm-worked 301 steel, the results of da/dN measurements are reported in Figure 8. A strong temperature dependence is observed between 95°C ($\simeq M_d$) and -30°C for the annealed alloy. The FCGR and the slopes of the da/dN - Δ K curves decreased when the temperature approaches M_s . For Δ K \geq 35 ksi \sqrt{in} , the FCGR at 30°C is an order of magnitude slower than at 95°C. Tests in air gave a propagation rate which was significantly higher than in dry argon. This difference could be due to the influence of humidity on crack growth rate in transformed \simeq ' martensite present at the crack tip. However, it is worthwhile to note that Shahinian et al (10) have also reported an increased growth rate due to humidity in air in a 304 stainless steel, tested at 25°C, although their alloy was more stable than the 301 alloy investigated here.

The fatigue behaviour of the 301 alloy in the warm-worked and in the annealed conditions is markedly different. Even without any large amount of α' strain-induced phase transformation (θ = 85°C), da/dN is significantly higher for low Δ K (Δ K \leq 40 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$) in the previously warm-worked structure. The results obtained with warm-worked 301 alloy are compared in Figure 8 with those results of Chanani et al (11) on another TRIP steel which was subjected to a thermomechanical treatment similar to that applied to the 301 steel. These authors performed all their tests in air on relatively thin sheet specimens (\approx 1.90 mm thick).

3:2 Plastic zone sizes measurements

Figure 9 shows two typical plots of hardness versus distance from the fracture surface, for the Fe-34Ni alloy. Each hardness curve shows two plateaus which clearly define the boundaries of the two plastic zones usually referred to as the monotonic (Rm) and the reversed (Rr) plastic zones.

Microhardness measurements were also used for the 301 steel both in

annealed and warm-worked conditions (Table 3). The annealed 301 steel shows a similar behaviour to that of the Fe-34Ni alloy. However, the heterogeneity of the phase transformations at the crack tip gives a large scatter of measurements. The high yield strength of the warm-worked steel leads to smaller plastic zone sizes and the reversed plastic zones could not be unambiguously identified for Rm \leq 0.2 mm. Moreover, when there is no strain - induced $\gamma \rightarrow \alpha'$ transformation, the warm-worked alloy cyclically softens.

3:3 Metallography

Optical microscopy and X-ray observations

Optical metallography showed a qualitative agreement between the structures observed in tensile and fatigue specimens. Platelets present near the fracture surfaces at 95°C are twins and/or ε martensite (Fig. 10a). Testing with a strong magnet showed that the fracture surfaces of specimens tested at this temperature were not magnetic. On the other hand, at -30°C, the amount of phase transformation inside the plastic zone is significant (Fig. 10b). X-ray measurements showed that the amounts of α' martensite were respectively $\approx 100\%$ at -30°C and $\approx 50\%$ at 25°C.

Fractography

Fractographic investigation was limited to the stainless alloys. These steels exhibited flat transgranular fracture in all specimens tested. The fracture surfaces were much rougher at low Δ K than at high Δ K, while the fracture surface inside a given grain is flatter at high Δ K. Microscopic fracture features which could be associated with the martensitic transformations were observed (Fig. 11a, b).

The main difference between the two steels was the tendancy to form secondary cracks. In 301 alloy, secondary cracks were occasionally observed only at high Δ K. On the other hand, in 16-13 alloy, even for low Δ K

(\approx 25 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$), a high density of secondary cracks was present (Fig. 12a, b). In the 301 steel, at high growth rates (e.g. at 95°C, Δ K \approx 40 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$), the fracture surfaces exhibited extensive tear dimples.

Striation spacings measurements for the two stainless steels are reported in figures 13 and 14. Each datum point corresponds to the mean value of the distance between at least 20 striations. Measurements were taken with the SEM for $i \ge 0.2$ micron and a good agreement between measurements made by SEM and electron microscopy of replicas was obtained in this range of growth rates.

In both alloys, it is observed that the microscopic crack growth rates decrease with the macroscopic rateswith decreasing temperatures. The slopes of the i - ΔK curves increase when the amount of strain induced α' martensite increases, and the slopes of these curves are quite high (\geq 5) even when there is no $\gamma \rightarrow \alpha'$ phase transformation.

DISCUSSION

1. Plastic Zone Sizes - Cyclic Hardening and Softening at the Crack Tip

Microhardness measurements at different depths below the fracture surfaces gave an excellent estimation of the monotonic and reversed plastic zone sizes. The results reported here are similar to the results obtained by Bathias (8). The monotonic plastic zone sizes which are reported in Figure 15 are in good agreement with the theoretical sizes given by the equation $R_m = A(\frac{\Delta K}{\sigma_y})^2$. The values of σ_y were obtained from low strain rate tensile tests. The experimental value of 0.053 for A is one half of the value found by Hahn et al for a Fe-3Si alloy (12) and one third of the theoretical value of 0.157 given by Levy et al (13) for the plane strain plastic zone size of a non-hardening plastic material. The difference between the measured and theoretical values of A could be related to the high monotonic workhardening

exponent of the stainless steels. When the reversed plastic zone was large enough to be measured by microhardness indentations, the zone was approximately one fourth of the size of the monotonic plastic zone which is in agreement with Rice's mode, of reversed yielding at the tip of a fatigue crack. (14)

The only alloy which exhibited cyclic softening at the crack ti, was the warm-worked 301 stainless steel at a test temperature near M_d . This softening behaviour could be predicted from the value of the ratio of UTS to σ_y . At θ = 95°C (Table 2), this ratio is 1.05, which is lower than the critical value of 1.2 for cyclic stability (15). At 25°C, the same alloy undergoes cyclic hardening because the martensitic transformation at the crack tip offsets the cyclic softening of the warm-worked austenite. The difference between cyclic softening at 95°C and cyclic hardening at 25°C is not reflected in a marked change in the slopes of the da/dN - Δ K curves (see Fig. 8).

2. Crack Growth Rate in Stable Austenite

2:1 <u>Influence of SFE and deformation modes on FCGR</u>

By comparing the FCGR of different copper base alloys, some authors (16-19) have concluded that a decrease in intrinsic stacking fault energy (SFE) will lower the fatigue crack growth rate. Since the SFE of the austentic steels used here were known, it is worthwhile to compare the FCGR of the alloys on the basis of SFE levels.

The austenitic alloys studied here can be conveniently grouped in two classes, depending upon their SFE:

- (i) the SFE of the Fe-Ni alloys is greater than 50 $\rm ergs/cm^2$ and they deform only by slip. The yield strength of these ferromagnetic austenites is relatively high.
 - (ii) the SFE of the two stainless steels is much lower than the Fe-Ni

alloys. It is of the order of 25 - 30 ergs/cm² at M_d (1,5). This low value for the SFE results in plastic deformation by a) twinning at 90°C for the 16-13 alloy; b) twinning and $\gamma \rightarrow \epsilon$ martensitic transformation at 95°C for the 301 steel.

The FCGR of the Fe-34Ni and the annealed 301 alloy are comparable, although the SFE and deformation modes are quite different. On the other hand, a comparison of the FCGR of the two Fe-Ni alloys and the two annealed stainless steels shows that the FCGR decreases with increasing yield stress (Fig. 16). It is well known that this correlation is not observed in quenched and tempered high strength steels such as maraging steels (8,9). which usually work soften at the crack tip. However, the warm-worked 301 steel which work-softens at 85°C shows a higher FCGR than the annealed material although their yield strengths differ by a factor of 5.

It is tentatively concluded that the FCGR decreases with increasing tensile yield stress as long as the alloy undergoes cyclic hardening or is cyclically stable.

2:2 Macroscopic and microscopic FCGR

A detailed comparison between Ga/dN and the striation spacing (i) was made for the two stainless steels. The crack propagation rates (da/dN) measured in these two alloys near the M_d temperature are similar to those reported for different stable commercial stainless steels tested at 25°C (8, 10, 20, 21).

The FCGR behaviour of 301 steel is typical, that is at low Δ K, i < da/dN and i > da/dN at high Δ K. At low Δ K, the difference between i and da/dN shows that crack growth is discontinuous along the crack front. At high Δ K, static fracture modes such as ductile void formation accelerate the growth rate, and the transition where the i and da/dN versus Δ K curves cross

over corresponds to the appearance of voids or the fracture surfaces. In 16-13 alloy, it is more difficult to compare the microscopic and macroscopic growth rates because of the extensive density of secondary cracks.

It is worthwhile to note that the same $i-\Delta K$ dependence was found for both alloys (Fig. 13, 14) and that the slopes of the $i-\Delta K$ curve are greater than the value of 2 which is predicted by a simple crack growth model based on the crack opening displacement (COD) concept. Slopes greater than 2 have also been measured by Weber and Hertzberg (21) in a 305 stainless steel. Moreover, the experimental values for i are at least the order of magnitude lower than the values predicted by the COD model, that is $i \simeq 0.25 \, \frac{\Delta \, K^2}{E\sigma_{yc}}$, taking a cyclic yield strength σ_{yc} of 115 ksi for a 301 steel (22).

3. Influence of Strain -induced Martensitic Transformation on FCGR

Since the influence of the strain-induced phase transformation on the FCGR was studied by varying the test temperature, we must first determine the effect of a temperature change on the mechanical and physical properties which could affect the FCGR.

For stainless steels, the variation of the SFE (γ) with temperature is given by $d\gamma/dT = -0.10 \text{ ergs/cm}^{2} \text{ K } (5,23,24)$. Thus, in the relatively narrow temperature range used here, the value of γ changes by a factor less than 2. Furthermore, as discussed above, it is felt that the SFE is not a critical factor in controlling the FCGR. The Young modulus (E) will increase by about 3% for a decrease in temperature of 100 to 150°C. This variation of E will not markedly affect the COD or the elastic strain distribution near the crack tip.

It can therefore be concluded that the change in FCGR with temperature is unambiguously due to the strain induced martensitic transformation. The

site formed near the crack tip. Metallographic observations and X-ray diffraction analysis of the plastic zone show that the amount of α' martensite increases with decreasing temperature. It remains then to explain how the phase transformation will lead to a lower FCGR and to a decrease in the da/dN - Δ K slope with decreasing temperature. This change of slope was observed only in the 301 stainless steel which exhibited the larger volume fraction of transformed α' .

The lower growth rates with a greater amount of phase transformation are not due to the fact that the FCGR in martensite is lower than the FCGR in austenite. On the contrary, the results on Fe-31.5Ni alloy showed that the FCGR in the fully austenitic condition was lower than in the fully martensitic condition. However, in this alloy, the slope of the da/dN - Δ K curve is lower in martensite than in austenite. This difference in slopes could explain the lower slopes observed in 301 steel when the test temperature is decreased.

The influence of the strain-induced phase transformation on the FCGR can best be explained by considering the concomittant changes of the monotonic and cyclic work hardening coefficients. The marked increase in the cyclic work hardening coefficient due to $\gamma + \alpha'$ phase transformation was reported previously (22). Currently, there is no complete FCGR theory which takes into account the influence of both the monotonic (n) and the cyclic (n') work hardening coefficients. The theoretical models of the da/dN - Δ K laws can be conveniently grouped in two broad classes; a) the work hardening or integrated damage theories, and b) the COD theories based on a plastic deformation and fracture criteria at the crack tip. In all these theories, higher monotonic and cyclic hardening coefficients will lower the FCGR.

The theory of Head (25), which represents the plastic zone at the crack tip by rigid work hardening elements, shows da/dN varying as $\frac{1}{UT}$. In the 301 steel, this ratio increases by a factor of 3 between 95°C and -30°C, while the growth rate decreases by a factor of 20 for $\Delta K \ge 40$ ksi.

It can also be shown that an increase of the monotonic and cyclic work hardening coefficients will lead to a decrease of the strain gradient in the plastic zone near the crack tip. For instance, for a work hardening material $\sigma = A \epsilon_p^{\ R}$, the monotonic strain distribution in the plastic zone will be given by $\epsilon_p = \epsilon_y (\frac{R}{r} - 1)$, where R is the plastic zone size and r the distance to the crack tip (26). Due to the fact that n' increases as well as n, the cyclic plastic strains distribution within the plastic zone will also be more uniform. Thus, the integrated damage criteria proposed by McClintock (27) should lead to a decreasing FCGR when n and n' increase.

Although the CGD model cannot accurately account for the observed propagation rates (cf. 2:2), it is worthwhile to use this concept to estimate qualitatively the influence of the martensitic transformation on the cyclic yield stress and on the work hardening exponent. The phase transformation at the crack tip results in a marked increase in the cyclic elastic limit which lowers the COD at a given Δ K level. For instance, the cyclic stress strain curves of a 301 type steel showed that σ_{yc} at -30°C is 3 to 5 times higher at -30°C than at 90°C. σ_{yc} depends strongly upon the value of the permanent offset plastic strain at which it is measured. McClintock also showed that, theoretically, the COD decreases when the monotonic work hardening coefficient increases (28).

However, these predicted changes of the FCGR due to the variation of σ_{yc} and of the work hardening coefficients are not as large as the observed variations of FCGR with decreasing temperatures, particularly at high Δ K

levels. It is felt that the residual stresses near the crack tip and along the flanks of the crack behind the tip may play an important role in controlling the FCGR when strain induced $\gamma + \alpha'$ phase transformation is taking place. The role of residual stresses has been demonstrated by the work of Elber, who introduced the concept of effective stress intensity factor (29,30). At this time, we do not have any theoretical approach to predict the distribution of residual stresses. We can only say qualitatively that the high cyclic yield and ultimate tensile stresses including from the α' phase transformation could lead to very high residual stresses which would lower the value of Δ K effective for a given Δ K applied. These residual stresses appear to be very stable and to resist any cyclic shakedown due to reversed plastic deformation within the plastic zone.

CONCLUSIONS

- 1. The FCGR of metastable stainless steels were found to be strongly temperature dependent in the M_S - M_d temperature range. At a given Δ K level, the FCGR decrease as the volume fraction of strain-induced $\gamma \rightarrow \alpha'$ phase transformation at the crack tip increases with decreasing temperature.
- 2. In the stable austenites, the FCGR do not depend upon the intrinsic stacking fault energy or upon the deformation modes of the austenites. It is found that in the annealed austenites, the FCGR will decrease when the monotonic tensile yield stress increases.
- 3. In a Fe-31.5Ni alloy, the FCGR is higher in the martensitic structure than in the annealed austenite for $\Delta K \le 25$ ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$.
- 4. A 301 type stainless steel has a lower fatigue crack growth resistance in the high strength varm-vorked condition than in the annealed austenitic condition for $\Delta K \le 40$ ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$.
- 5. The monotonic and reversed plastic zone sizes which were determined by

interchardness measurements are in good agreement with the sizes predicted from theoretical models.

6. The influence of the strain-induced martensitic phase transformation on the FCGR in the M_s - M_d range is attributed to the strong concomittant variations of cyclic and monotonic work hardening exponents and to residual stresses left near the crack tip and along the flanks of the fatigue fracture surfaces.

ACKNOWLEDGLMENTS

this work was supported by DAHC 15-73C-0316.

The X-ray measurements were performed by Professor Van Der Sande.

Dept. of Metallurgy, M.I.T.

REFERENCES

- 1. F. Lecroisey and A. Pineau, Met. Trans, 1972, Vol. 3, p. 387.
- F. Abrassart, F. Lecroisey and A. Pineau, <u>Mem. Sci. Rev. Met.</u>, 1969,
 Vol. 66, p. 805.
- 3. ASTM Standard E 99 70T.
- 4. B.D. Cullity, Elements of X-ray Diffraction, Addison-Wesley Co. (1967),
 p. 388.
- 5. F. Abrassart, Thesis (Sc.D), University of Nancy, 1972.
- 6. G.F. Bolling and R.H. Richman, Phil. Mag., 1969, Vol. 19, p. 247.
- 7. J.P. Bressanelli and A. Moskowitz, ASM Trans Quart., 1966, Vol. 59, p. 223.
- 8. C. Bathias and R.M. Pelloux, Met. Trans, 1973, Vol. 4, p. 1265.
- 9. L.F. van Swam, Thesis, (Sc.D), M.I.T., Cambridge, 1973.
- 10. P. Shahinian, H.E. Watsor and H.H. Smith, Jal of Materials, 1972, p. 527.
- 11. G.R. Chanani, D.S. Antolovich and W.W. Gerberich, Met. Trans, 1972, Vol.3, p. 2661.
- 12. G.T. Hahn, M. Sarrate and A.R. Rosenfield, <u>Intal Jal of Fract. Mech.</u>, 1971, Vol. 7, p. 435.
- 13. N. Levy, P.V. Marcal, W.J. Ostergren and J.R. Rice, Intal Jalof Fract.

 Mech., 1971, Vol. i, p. 142.
- 14. J.R. Rice, ASTM STP 415, 1966, p. 247.
- 15. R.W. Smith, M.H. Hirschberg, S.S. Manson, NASA TND -1574, 1963.
- 16. A.J. McEvily and R.C. Boettner, Acta Met., 1963, Vol. 11, p. 725.
- G.A. Miller, D.H. Avery and W.A. Backofen, <u>Trans. AIME</u>, 1966, Vol. 236,
 p. 1667.
- 18. H. Ishii and J. Weertman, Met. Trans., 1971, Vol. 2, p. 3441.
- 19. C.M. Wan and J.G. Byrne, "Fracture", Brighton Conf. 1969, p. 598.
- 20. L.E. James and E.B. Schwenk, Met. Trans., 1971, Vol. 2, p. 491.

- 21. J.H. Weber and R.W. Hertzberg, Met. Trans., 1973, Vol. 4, p. 595.
- 22. A. Pineau, L.F. van Swam and R.M. Pelloux, <u>Scripta Met.</u>, 1973, Vol. 7, p. 657.
- 23. F. Lecroisey and B. Thomas, Phys. Stat. Sol. (a), 1970, Vol. 2; K.217
- 24. R.M.Latanisonand A.W. Ruff, Met. Trans., 1971, Vol. 2, p. 505
- 25. A.K. Head, Phil. Mag., 1950, Vol. 44, Ser. 7, p. 925.
- 26. J.R. Rice and G.F. Rosengren, Jal Mech. Phys. Solids, 1968, Vol. 16, p.1.
- 27. F.A. McClintock, Fracture of Solids. John Wiley, New York, 1963, p. 65.
- 28. F.A. McClintock, <u>Fracture</u>, Academic Press, New York and London, 1971, Vol. 3, p. 47.
- 29. W. Elber, ASTM STP 486, p. 230.

1

30. W. Elber, Eng. Fracture Mechanics, 1970, Vol. 2, p. 37.

TABLE 1

Alloy compositions (weight %) - Heat treatments - Austenite grain sizes - Transformation temperatures

Туре		Compos	ition		M _c (°C)	M _d (°C)	Water-	grain size
	Ni	Cr_	С	Fe	,	<u> </u>	quenched	(microns)
Fe-34Ni	34.09		0.005	Ba1	<-196		1600°C (1 1/2 hr)	70
Fe-31.5Ni	31.41		0.004		-45	5	1000°C (1 1/2 hr)	70
16-13	12.50	15.8	0.010	te	- 7 5	80	1100°C (1 hr)	80
301	6.50	18.25	0.19	u	-100	100	1120°C (1 hr)	110

TABLE II

Tansile properties of alloy 301 warm-worked 65% at 450°-500°C

Test	Yield	Ultimate tensile	Total	Test direction
temperature (°C)	strength (ksi)	strength (ksi)	Elongation	
95	148	154.6	15.1	longitudinal
25	153.5	188.5	45.5	longitudinal
	164	188.5	40.3	transverse

TABLE III

Plastic zone sizes measurements

Alloy	Condition	Test temperature(°C)	∆ K MPa √m	Rm (mm)	Rr (mm)	Rm/Rr	Cyclic behaviour
Fe-34Ni	Ar.nealed	25	27.8	Ĺ	0.20	ည	hardening
=	Annealed	25	41.4	2.30	0.40	ج. ھ	hardering
301	Annealed	25	28.9	0.80	0.18	4.4	hardening
=	Annealed	. 25	42.9	2.25	0.50	4.5	hardening
301	warm-worked	06	52.6	0.150			softening
=	warm-worked	25	41	0.150			hardening
æ	warm-worked	25	70	0.350	0.08	4.4	hardening

Figures

<u>Fig. 1</u> - Alloy 301: α' martensite imbedded in ϵ platelets bands following quenching to -196°C.

Fig. 2 - Fe-Ni alloys: tensile stress-strain curves at 25°C.

<u>Fig. 3</u> - Alloy 301: tensile stress-strain curves and magnetization (J) - strain curves at different test temperatures - (100% martensite corresponds to $J \approx 14,000$ gauss).

<u>Fig. 4</u> - Alloy 16-13: tensile stress-strain curves and magnetization (J) - strain curves at different test temperatures - (100% martensite corresponds to $J \approx 14,000$ gauss).

<u>Fig. 5</u> - Elongation δ versus test temperature: uniform tensile elongation versus test temperature for alloys 16-13 and 301.

<u>Fig. 6</u> - Fe-Ni alloys : fatigue crack growth rates as a function of Δ K at 20°C.

<u>Fig. 7</u> - Alloy 16-13: fatigue crack growth rates as a function of Δ K at different temperatures.

Fig. 8 - Alloy 301: fatigue crack growth rates of annealed and warm-worked 301 steel at various temperatures. At θ = 20°C, the warm-worked 301 alloy was tested in the transverse direction (TD) and longitudinal direction (LD).

Fig. 9 - Alloy Fe-34Ni: plastic zone size determination by microhardness measurements at two Δ K levels.

Fig. 10 - Alloy 301: metallographic evidence of the reversed plastic zone size below the fracture surface. (a) θ = 95°C, Δ K = 26.7 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$; (b) Δ K = θ = -30°C. 42.6 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$, V The edges of the plastic zones are indicated by an arrow.

Fig. 11 - Alloy 301: typical fracture lamellae which are associated with the transformed martensitic structures ($\theta = 25^{\circ}$ C). (a) $\Delta K = 43$ ksi \sqrt{in} ; (b) $\Delta K = 26.5$ ksi \sqrt{in} .

<u>Fig. 12</u> - Alloy 16-13: typical fracture features at 90°C. The density and residual opening of the secondary cracks are higher in fig. 12b (Δ K = 31.6 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$) than in fig. 12a (Δ K = 23.3 ksi $\sqrt{\text{in}}$).

<u>Fig. 13</u> - Alloy 16-13: comparison of the macroscopic and microscopic (i) crack growth rates at 90° and 20° C.

Fig. 14 - Alloy 301: comparison of the macroscopic and microscopic (i) crack growth rates at 95° and 20°C.

<u>Fig. 15</u> - Measurements of monotonic plastic zone sizes (Rm) versus $(\Delta K/\sigma_y)^2$.

<u>Fig. 16</u> - Fatigue crack growth rates of different stable austenites as a function of K. The tensile yield strength of each alloy is given for reference.

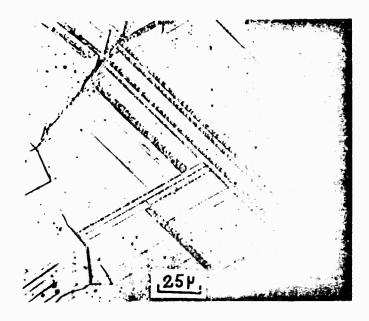
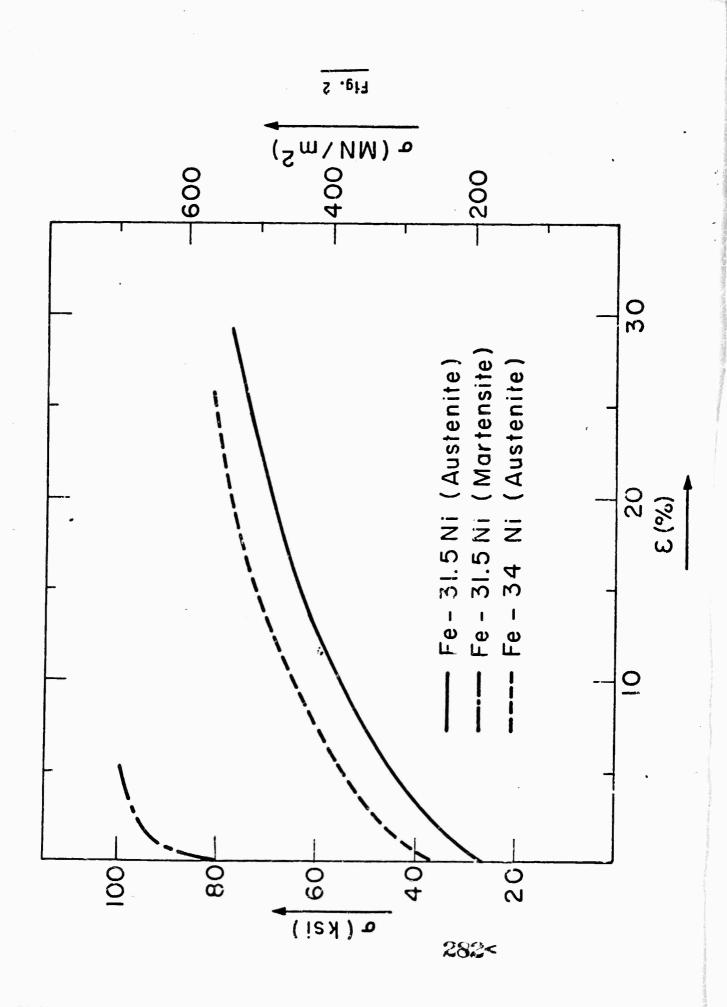


Fig. 1



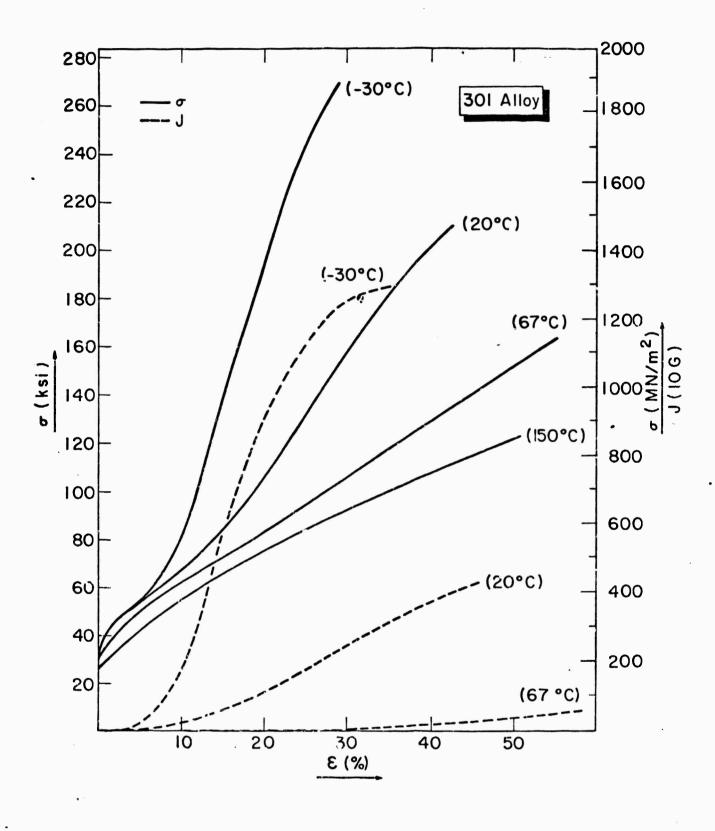
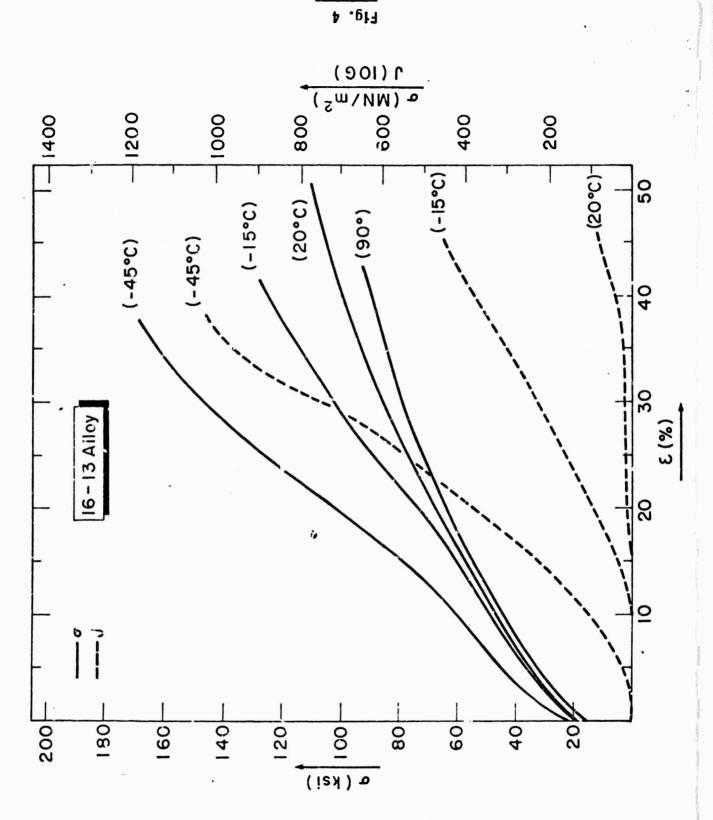


Fig. 3 283<





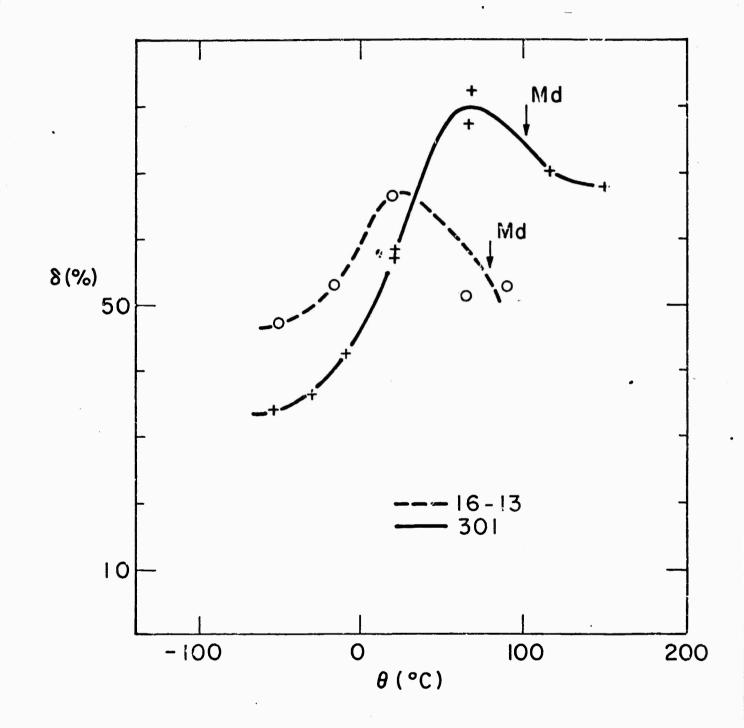
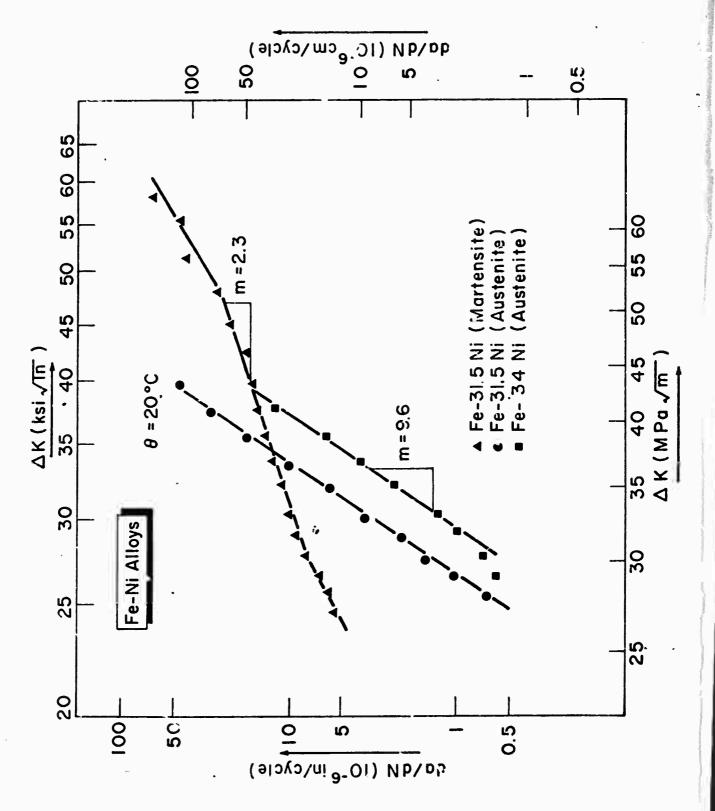
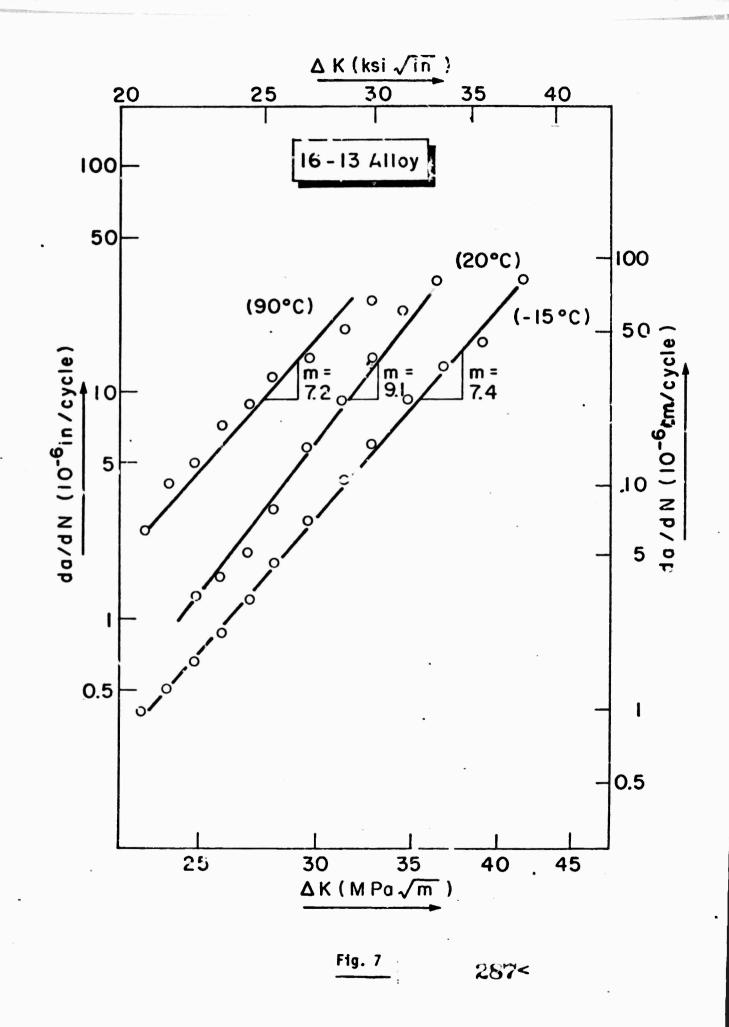


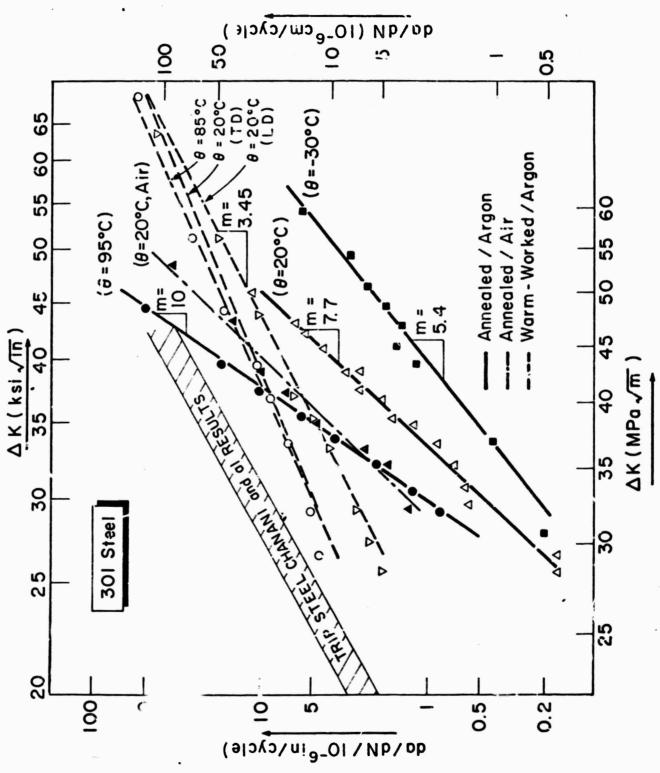
Fig. 5



286<







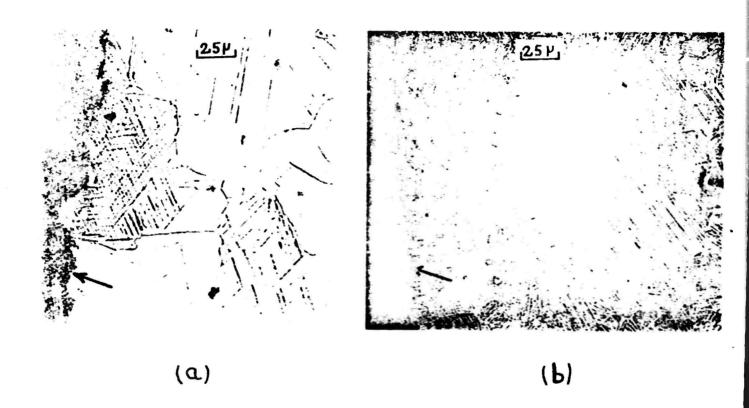
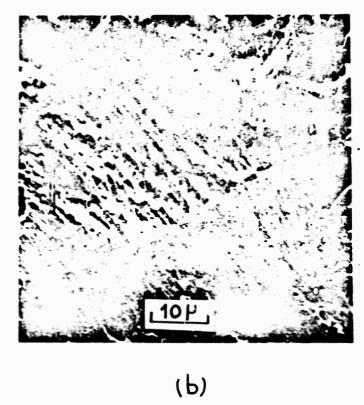


Fig. 10

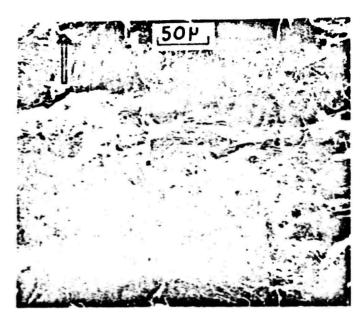




(a)

řig. 11

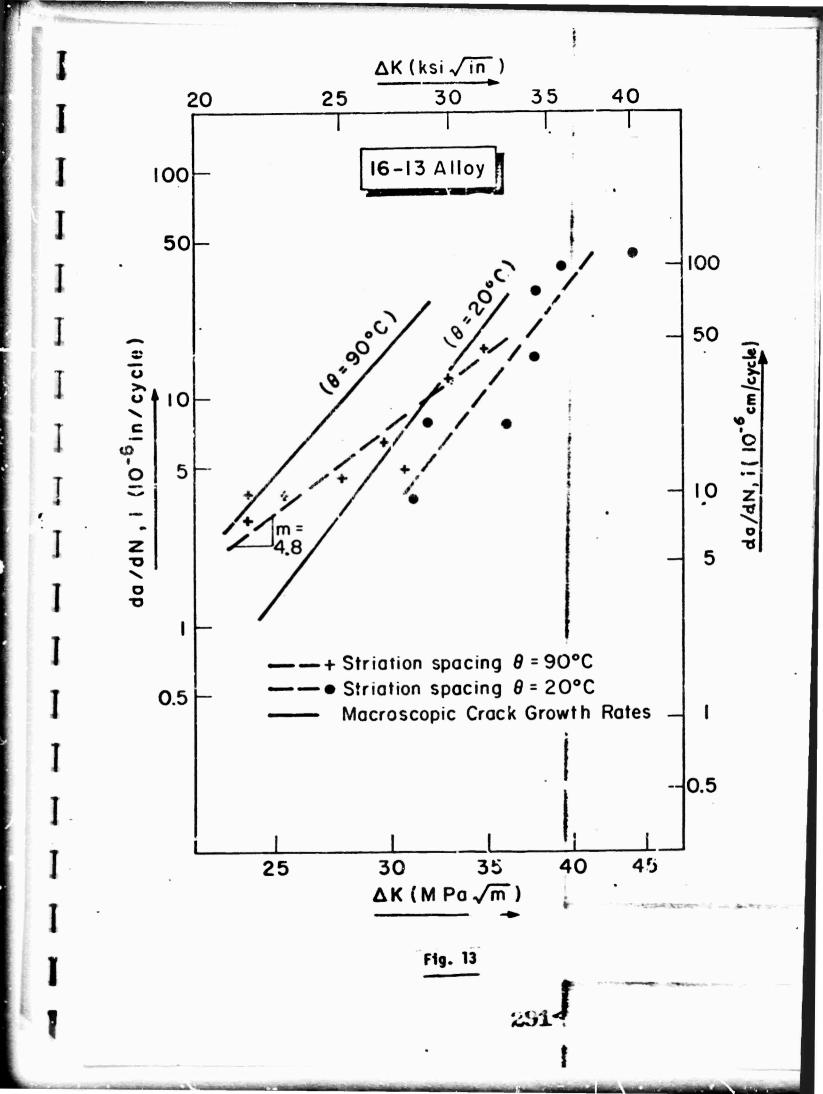
<u>504</u>



(a)

(P)

Fig. 12



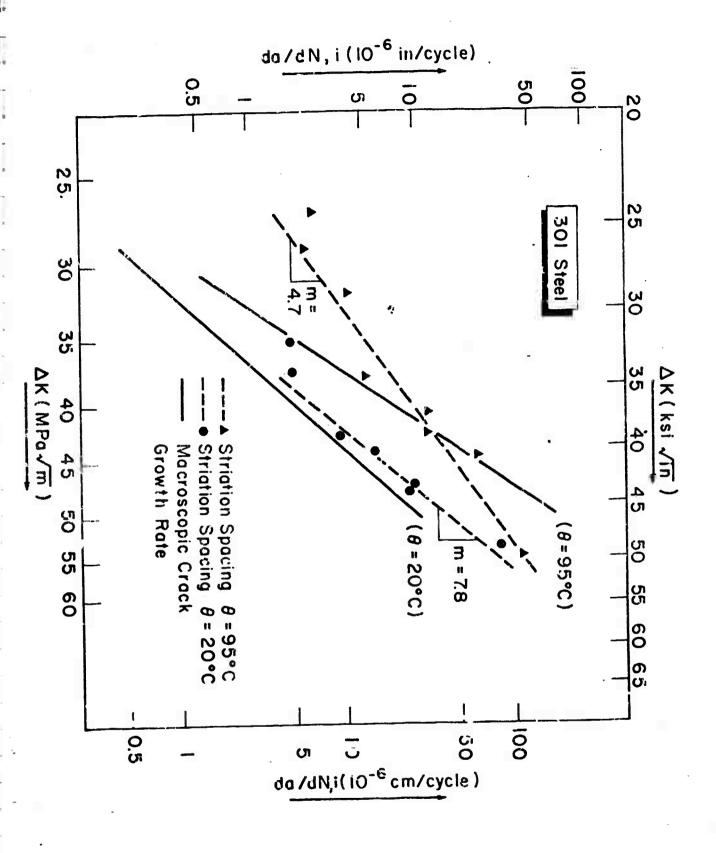
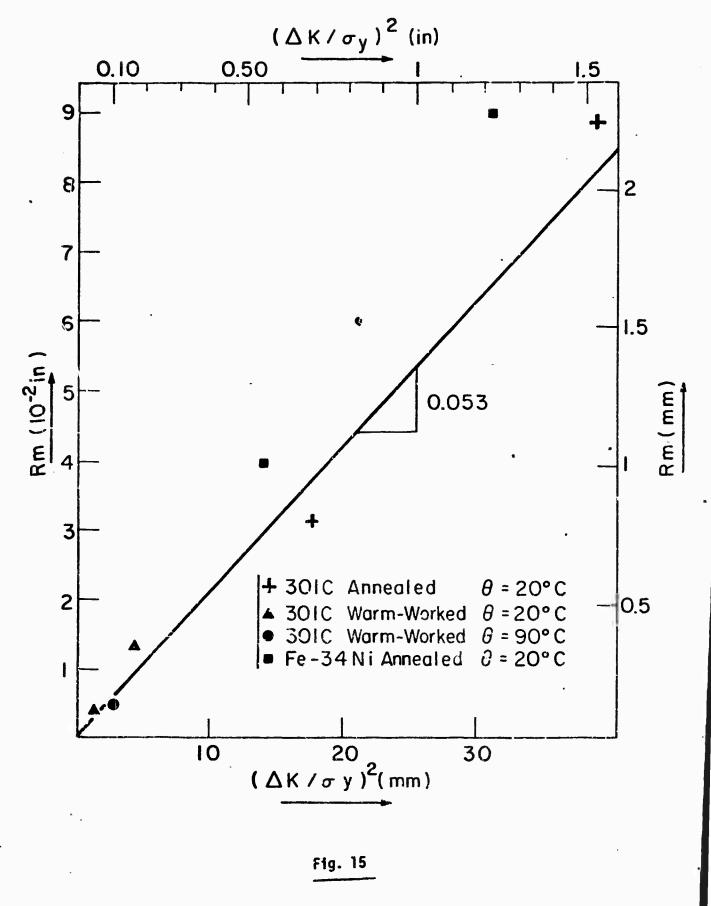


Fig. 16



293<

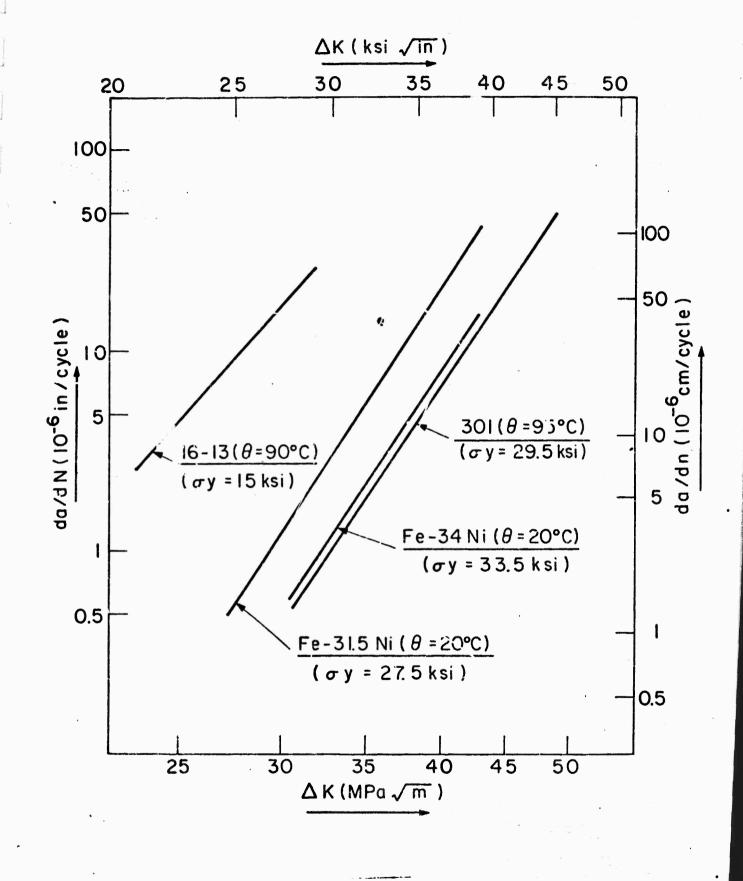


Fig. 16

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT #1

Period: July 1, 1973 - Dec. 31, 1973

Title: Research in Materials Sciences

Project Title: Materials Characterization Using Laser Light Scattering

Spectroscopy

Contract Number: DAHC 15-73-C-0316

ARPA Order Number: 2469

Program Code Number: 3D10

Name of Contractor: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, Mass. 02139

Principal Investigator: N.J. Grant (617) 253-5638

Project Scientists or Engineers: George B. Benedek (617) 253-4828

Effective Date of Contract: June 1, 1973

Contract Expiration Date: May 31, 1974

Amount of Contract: \$425,000

Amount of Project: \$ 72,500

Sponsored By

Advanced Research Projects Agency

ARPA Order No. 2469

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the Advanced Pesearch Projects Agency or the U.S. Government.

SEMI-ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT

July 1 - Dec. 31, 1973

George B. Benedek

During the period July 1 - Dec. 31 our work has been devoted to three major areas.

- a) Characterization of the viscoelastic properties of gels from the quasielastic spectrum of the scattered laser light.
- b) The measurement of the equation of state of a two-dimensional monolayer "gas".
- c) The study of the onset and structure of turbulence from the spectrum of light, microwaves or sound waves scattered from the fluid.

We shall report here on the progress of each of these in turn.

a) Dr. T. Tanaka and D. L. Hocker have succeeded in measuring the spectrum of laser light scattered from poly-acrylamide gels as a function of the gel density, scattering angle, and the temperature. They have been able to interpret their data in terms of a theory whose principal parameters are the elastic constant of the gel fiber network, and the friction factor between the fiber network and the gel liquid. In fact from their measurements they were able to measure the ratio of these quantities, and the temperature dependence of this ratio. By means of painstaking mechanical measurements they were able to measure macroscopically both the elastic constant and friction factor and were able to demonstrate that the values so determined were in excellent agreement with those found from the light scattering spectra. They also showed that the temperature dependence of the elastic constant, as obtained from the light scattering measurements was not quite linearly proportional to the temperature. This measurement of the departure from linearity has important consequences for the theory of random polymer chains. This werk

has been written up and has appeared in the Journal of Chemical Physics, 59, 5151,1973. Dr. Hocker is now at the Lincoln Laboratories of M.I.T.

b) Dr. Gilbert Hawkins has measured the pressure-area isotherms of a twodimensional gas of pentagecylic acid molec 'es resting on the surface of water. Be designed, and brought into operation, an apparatus for this purpose whose sensitivity exceeded by a factor 10 previous studies of surface monolayers. With this apparatus Dr. Hawkins demonstrated for the first time the existence of a critical point in a gas-liquid type of transition, for a two-dimensional system. Be also measured the shape of the "gas-liquid" coexistence curve and the exponent which describes the divergence of the compressibility. The results were interpreted in terms of a mean field theory which succeeds in predicting the exponents characterizing the divergence of the compressibility and the shape of the coexistence curve. The mean field description is consistent with the existence of long-range interactions between the polar molecules of pentadecylic acid. This work represents the first measurement, of the equation of state of a two-dimensional monolayer and should stimulate the investigation of the rich range of phase transitions which are possible in such two-dimensional STYPE COS.

This work has just been writter up for publication as a Physical Review

Letter. The manuscript was submitted in Dec. 1973. Dr. Hawkins is now a

Miller Instit to Fellow in Physics at the University of Alifornia at Berkeley.

c) Mr. Ben Ross and Professor G. Benedek are now reviewing the literature on experimental and theoretical studies of the transition between laminar and turbulent fluid flow. Since the development of light scattering spectroscopy, it has been clear that a new technical instrument now exists for the accurate measurement of velocity and velocity correlations in fluid flow. That instrument is the detain of Doppler shifts in the flowing fluid by the methods of optical mixing () transcopy. The subject of the laminar-turbulent transition is one of

mine what is known about the complex phase boundaries of the transition, and the characteristics of the flow whose measurement is of principle importance.

At this stage we are in a literature search and discussion phase.

Report Summary

In the period July 1 - Dec. 31 we have completed two separate investigations. The first is a study of the spectrum of light scattered quasi-elastically from gels. The second is the accurate measurement of the equation of state of a two-dimensional gas of pentadecylic acid water molecules on the surface of water. We are now in the process of analysis of the problem of the accurate characterization of the laminar-turbulent flow transition in high speed flow. The experimental method employed would be that of optical mixing spectroscopy, or if the characteristic size of fluctuation requires it, we will use microwave or ultrasonic waves for the scattering spectroscopy.